

# TOURISM SCOPE

TPO City Members Destination Directory 2017





# TPO CITY MEMBERS

DESTINATION DIRECTORY 2017

## CONTENTS

<b>02</b> ABOUT TPO	<b>150</b> MALAYSIA
<b>06</b> CHINA	<b>166</b> PHILIPPINES
<b>50</b> CHINESE TAIPEI	<b>170</b> RUSSIA
<b>58</b> INDONESIA	<b>176</b> THAILAND
<b>68</b> JAPAN	<b>180</b> VIETNAM
<b>82</b> KOREA	<b>190</b> INDEX



Tourism Promotion Organization  
for Asia Pacific Cities

# About TPO

TPO is a network of Asia Pacific cities and a growing international organization in the field of tourism. A powerful city network based on intergovernmental cooperation, TPO has provided invaluable opportunities for the development of the tourism industry in the Asia Pacific region.



Tourism Promotion Organization  
for Asia Pacific Cities

## TPO, A Centre for Tourism Marketing

TPO performs various marketing activities in major tourism markets in the Asia Pacific region to support its member cities' tourism promotion and marketing. Such as holding the TPO Travel Trade Event, running TPO Joint Promotion Booths at international travel fairs, and organizing official visits to overseas travel agencies to develop member cities' tourism products.

## TPO, A Centre of Tourism Information

TPO has developed effective media channels to distribute information to travelers round the world, including the TPO web site [www.aptpo.org](http://www.aptpo.org), TPO magazine Tourism Scope, and TPO E-newsletter Tourism News Patrol. TPO also holds a high-quality tourism education program called TPO Tourism School to train tourism officers for its member cities and to provide them with up-to-date information on the daily movements, issues, and concerns of the tourism industry.

## TPO, A Centre for Tourism Network

TPO has more than one hundred member organizations including city governments, NGOs, and private businesses across the Asia Pacific region, setting up an extensive and powerful network for proactive inter-city tourism exchange and cooperation.

## TPO, A Centre for Inter-City Cooperation

TPO pursues a positive and cooperative relationship with its member cities by designing and implementing a wide range of activities for raising spirit of cooperation and friendship.



# TPO Activities

## Conferences

### TPO General Assembly

The TPO General Assembly, the supreme decision-making body of the organization, is comprised of all members and is convened every two years in one of the member cities. It makes decision on significant TPO issues.

### TPO Forum

The TPO Forum aims to discuss current issues in the tourism industry and to share knowledge and experience among officials of member cities. The TPO General Assembly and TPO Forum are held alternatively every other year.

### TPO Executive Committee Meeting

The TPO Executive Committee deliberates on the significant issues regarding the operation of TPO, such as budget plans, and the approval of new members. It makes decisions on the current issues of TPO within the framework of the TPO General Assembly. It is held twice a year and special meetings may be held, if necessary.

### TPO Regional Meetings for Member Cities

Regional Meetings are held to collect ideas from member cities and revitalize members' participation in TPO projects. Meetings discuss on projects to meet the demands of each member city, the promotion of TPO joint projects, the project plans for the regional members, and so on.

## Joint Projects

### TPO Tourism Investment Showcase

With the annual growth of tourist arrivals, city governments need more infrastructures and facilities to accommodate the increasing number of tourists. The projects aim at supporting member cities to attract foreign investment into their tourism industry. TPO holds tourism investment seminars with invited investors and showcases with booths.

### Joint Marketing Program

To promote member cities' tourism resources and their brands, TPO operates the Overseas Joint Marketing Programs. The member cities can effectively conduct marketing activities with less cost, encouraging mutual collaboration among member cities.

### In this purpose, TPO holds:

- TPO Travel Trade Event annually in major cities of Asia Pacific region.
- FAM Tour for overseas major travel agencies.

### Human Resources Development in Tourism Sector

Human Resources Development in Tourism Sector is an annual event, which takes place in one of the member cities of TPO. Its main purpose is to create stable future tourism demands and to offer young people opportunities to experience the culture, language and tourism resources of member cities.

### TPO Travel Agency Network Project

The Travel Agency Network project is to build a network for travel agencies recommended by TPO member cities. Through the network, travel agencies or TPO industry members are encouraged to participate in the projects of TPO and to create business opportunities.

### TPO Member City Tourism Information Exchange Project

TPO Member City Tourism Information Exchange Project is to provide member cities with opportunities to promote their tourism resources and products to other cities' citizens through mutual exchange of advertisement. TPO member cities bilaterally exchange their tourism-related promotional articles without actual costs. These articles are posted or published on the mass media outlet (i.e. official newsletter, magazines, web sites etc.) managed by the corresponding cities.

### Selection of TPO Friendship Event

In order to strengthen mutual exchange and cooperation among member cities, TPO annually selects events hosted by member cities as the TPO Friendship Event and encourage other member cities to participate in the event.

## Tourism Education Program

### TPO Tourism School

To improve the tourism management capacity of the government officials in the member cities, TPO runs the high-quality education program called TPO Tourism School. Invited tourism experts give lectures on destination marketing and management. Through case study and on-site inspection on the local tourism organizations and facilities, the participants can share the latest information in the tourism sector and exchange their views on the tourism policies.

## Tourism Information Service

### TPO Official Web Site: [www.aptpo.org](http://www.aptpo.org)

To introduce the Organization and its members, TPO operates the official web site [www.aptpo.org](http://www.aptpo.org). We post the events and the news release of member cities. The site services in the four languages of English, Korean, Chinese, and Japanese.

### TPO Official Magazine: *Tourism Scope*

To introduce and promote member cities' tourism resources and their events, TPO publicizes its official magazine 'Tourism Scope.' It is issued in E-book (PDF) in the four languages of English, Korean, Chinese, and Japanese. English version is printed for postal delivery.

### TPO Official E-Newsletter: *Tourism News Patrol*

Tourism News Patrol contains trends within the tourism industry and the news of TPO and its members. It is issued Online monthly in the four languages of English, Korean, Chinese, and Japanese.



# CHINA

A region that covers East Asia, Central Asia, and the West Pacific Ocean. A communist country founded in 1949, China is a vast country with a great diversity of people. 56 different ethnicities and subcultures are living in harmony under one race, Chinese. With its people united, China has risen to become a major economical powerhouse in the world. The Capital city is Beijing, the last of the Four Great Ancient Capitals of China.



# Chengdu

The provincial capital of the Sichuan Province, which is known as the "Heavenly State", also translated as the "Land of Abundance". It benefited greatly from the 256B.C. Dujiangyan Irrigation Project, and the land is pregnant with natural resources. As the main transport hub of the whole region, most travelers in Southwest China are bound to pass through the city at some point.

<b>Location</b>	Home to the Giant Panda a national treasure, Chengdu is located in the Southwest region of China
<b>Area</b>	12,132km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	7,815,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	While Chengdu experiences four distinct seasons, the average annual temperature is 16.3°C and it is spared from both the bitter cold and intense heat. Rainfalls are plentiful during the summer, and the Qin Mountains to the north block the cold Siberian winds.



## SPOT

### Wangjianglou Park

This park was built to commemorate the memory of a Tang Dynasty female poet, Xue Tao. This is a unique point because a woman backed then lacked social status. The park is famous for the Wangjiang Tower. Located southside of the Jinjiang River, the tower is one of three important cultural relics in Chengdu along with the Wuhou Temple and Du Fu's Thatched Cottage.

**Address** Wangjiang Road, Wuhou, Chengdu  
**Telephone** 86-28-8522-3389

### Wuhou Temple

A temple in honor of Zhuge Liang, the Marquis Wu of the Three Kingdoms Period, it is the most famous and influential of temples dedicated to him and does a great job displaying his intelligence and wisdom.

**Address** Chengdu Wu Hou Shrine, Temple of Marquis, Wuhou, Chengdu

### Du Fu's Thatched Cottage

A residing place of Du Fu, a great poet in Chinese history. Du Fu lived here for 4 years and wrote more than 240 now-famous poems. When entering the main entrance, statues of Sa Dang and Du Bo stand tall, and Du Fu's collection of poems and research papers are exhibited all around the Cottage.

**Address** 28 Caotang Road, Qingyang, Chengdu  
**Telephone** 86-28-8731-9258

## SHOPPING

### Jinli Street

A replica street of China's Three Kingdom period. You can enjoy tasty street food, and in alleys see traditional memorabilia. Entering the street will make one feel as if he had crossed over to ancient China. It is located beside the Wuhou Temple.

**Address** Jinli Street, Chengdu



### Parkson

A department store with a unique cake-roll like exterior. It is easy to find as it is located right beside the Holiday Inn, a popular tourist motel. 1st floor has grocery stores and electronic products, 2nd~3rd floor has women's clothing, 4th floor has men's clothing, and 5th floor has children's clothing. The store acts as a convenient shopping facility if you need something during your trip.

**Address** 2 Zongfu Road, Jinjiang, Chengdu

## ENJOY

### Enjoying Sichuan Food

The general name of local regional food. Spicy but not greasy are its distinct features. As the area is far from the sea and spared from extreme hot and cold weather, spicy food of various spices: garlic, green onions, and pepper have been developed over the years. Mapa Tofu, Sichuan fried rice, and the local Hot Pot are the most popular with visiting tourists.

### Experiencing the Traces of Kingdom of Shu

Chengdu was the Capital city of Shu Kingdom during the Three Kingdoms Era. Remembering Liu Bei, Zhang Fei, Guan Yu, Zhuge Liang, and other heroes of this period is a joyful experience. There are numerous shrines and related artifacts all over the city. You can even find them in gift shops. Before visiting Chengdu, it is recommended to read through the Three Kingdoms atleast once.

### Sichuan Lantern Festival

Sichuan Lantern Festival is an annual lantern celebration that happens between February and March, in Zigong City the "Lantern Town". Although many cities across China have replicated the lantern festival, the grandest ones take place here. During the festival, porcelain dragons, glass peacocks, bamboo lanterns, silk lanterns, paper lanterns, and various lanterns are at display. In accordance with the festival, themed merchandise are also displayed and sold.



# Dalian

Dalian has been called many names throughout history. It was named Sanshan in the Wei Jin period (220-420), then San Shapu (Tang 618-907), Sanshan Seaport (Ming 1368-1644), and Qingniwakou or Qingniwa (Qing 1644-1911). The city was established in the 1880s Qing Dynasty when Mining camps on the coast of Dalian Bay became a small town as part of fortifications in the peninsula. It has been occupied by many different factions including the British, Russians and the Japanese.

<b>Location</b>	A city in Liaoning Province, it is located on the tip of the Liao Dung Peninsula
<b>Area</b>	13,237km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	3,623,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Combination of subarctic cold weather up north and damp weather mainland. Annual average temperature is 10°C.

## SPOT

### Dalian Modern Museum

A museum built to commemorate 100 year anniversary of Dalian establishment. Dalian Modern Museum exhibits historical artifacts and pictures of its development in one place. The museum has over 8,000 collections and over 3,000 artifacts are on display. Each floor is divided into different eras and displays their characteristics.

**Address** 10 Huizhan Road, Shahekou, Dalian  
**Telephone** 86-411-8480-0188

### Lushun Baiyu Tower

The Baiyun hills are a 20 minute drive north from Lushun Bay. From the top of the hills, one can see a tower visible from anywhere in Lushun. With a height of 67m, one can view the entire province of Lushun from the observatory. Its special view draws many tourists.

**Address** Lushun-Qu Baiyushan Street No. 1, Dalian  
**Telephone** 86-411-866-21-445

### Luhun Dongjiguan Hill

A military fortress built by Russians during Russo-Japanese War. A 20 minutes drive from downtown Lushun, over 30 air defense artillery and memorial towers are preserved. It is reported that over 300 Russian soldiers were stationed here in 1904, and in order to fight them, Japanese soldiers dug tunnel into the mountains.

**Address** Lushun-Qu Qixin Street No.1, Dalian  
**Telephone** 86-411-862-87-271

## SHOPPING

### Remin Road

A Street filled with luxurious hotels, including the 5 star Furama Hotel. Remin road is a downtown area and thus consumption level are significantly high. At the Dalian Times Square, only a 5 minute walk away, Dior, Prada, Armani, Gucci, and other luxury brand stores are all located.

**Address** Zhongshan-Qu Renmin Road, Dalian

### Dongping Street

Open concept Japanese and European bars are located here. With the small square as its center, small pubs and Japanese Izakayas open their door after 6pm. Izakayas have excellent bar foods, including croquettes, sushi salads, and seasoned squids. Japanese draft beer, including Asahi, are also served. Bars and clubs of Dalian are usually busy and loud, but the stores of Dongping are quiet yet lively.

**Address** Zhongshan-Qu Dongping Road, Dalian

### XinghaiYipin

XinghaiYipin is surrounded by fancy restaurants and shopping areas. The best of them all are the Authentic Chinese Restaurants. Fuo-Tiao-Qiang, made of chicken, duck, and over 18 different ingredients with Yellow Wine in 12 different sauces is the most popular dish.

**Address** Xinghai Square, Shahekou, Dalian

## ENJOY

### Watching Performances at Hongji Grand Stage

A place where you can watch the Beijing opera. In Dalian city there are 3 theatres that host the Beijing opera, and the Hongji Grand Stage is the most popular choice for its affordable admission. A building originally built in 1908, the name and its purpose changed numerous times over the years. For a 400 seat theatre with atleast 2 performances a day, the admission price is 15~100 Yuan for a local Dalian theatre company, and 50~200 Yuan for China's prestige theatre company.

### Sun Asia Ocean World

A marine theme park that opened in January of 1994. With a 118m marine tunnel, the aquarium has over 7,000 marine creatures of 200 different types. From sea lions to penguins, dolphins, and seals, one can meet the diverse cast of creatures. In addition to the aquarium, there are rides such as a pirate ship, a ferris wheel, bumper cars, and other attractions. Taking a long walk is recommended as there is an amazing view of the sea in front of the Ocean World.

### Strolls in Dalian Laohutan Ocean Park

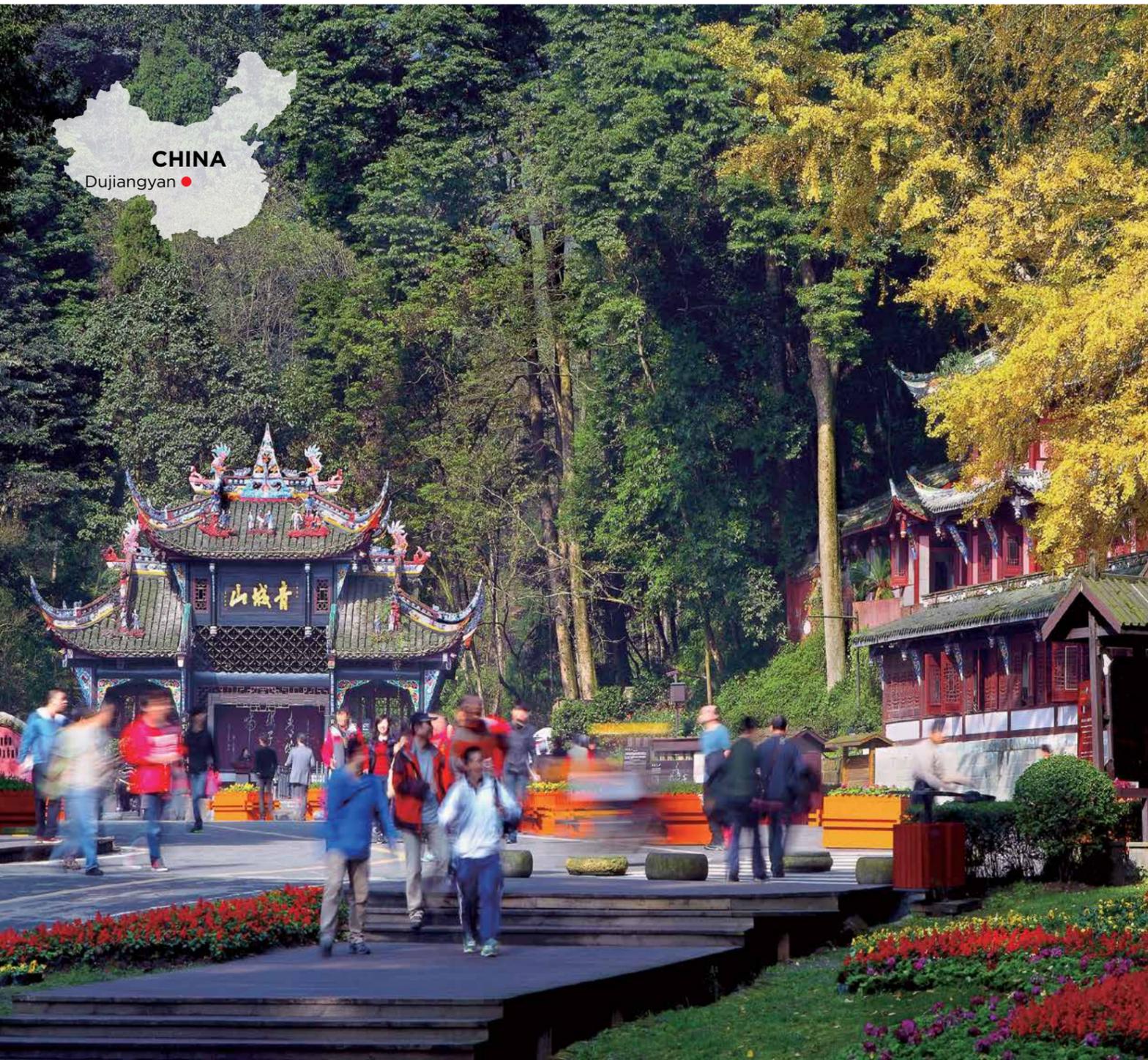
If Sun Asia Ocean World is the Marine Theme Park of the city, Laohutan Ocean Park is a place for sea bathing, marine show performances, attractions, boat rides, and various waterside activities. Dalian rates its tourist attractions with 'A', and Laohutan Ocean Park has received AAAAA mark for its attractions. Making it a must visit site for Theme park lovers all around the world.



# Dujiangyan

Dujiangyan was previously called “Gwanhyun”, meaning a “county of irrigation”. In 1988, it became an official county and as the city that provided water to the nearby Chengdu City, it changed its name to Dujiangyan to honor Dujiangyan in the Northwest region. Dujiangyan has supplied water to over 5,300 square kilometer land in the nearby area.

<b>Location</b>	County within Chengdu, Sichuan, People's Republic of China
<b>Area</b>	1,208km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	650,000 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Annual average temperature is 15.2°C. Average temperature for January is 4.6°C and for July it is 24.4°C. Annual average rainfall is 1257mm.



## SPOT

### Erwang Temple

Erwang Temple, located within Sichuan castle, is a temple of magnificent beauty and peaceful atmosphere. Upon entering the grand Chinese style entrance, you will feel like if you have entered into a scene of a Chinese Kung-fu film. After breathing in the fresh air of the temple, head inside. You will be overcome by the mysterious feeling of red and gold interior. Unfortunately, the interior is rather dark so it is better to take pictures with your eyes than by using your camera.

### South Bridge

A tourist hotspot where everyone who visited Dujiangyan Shi are said to have visited here. South Bridge on the sunset is the most beautiful and most attractive scene you will ever see. Watching the sunset on South Bridge after having dinner at a nearby Chinese restaurant is a memorable moment you will never forget.

### Qingchengshan

Qingchengshan is located alongside Yuecheng Lake and is within Dujiangyan Shi. It earned its name “Qingchengshan” for having bright green jade color all year around. Qingchengshan has very nice weather and is the perfect tourist destination in that category. Qingchengshan, along with Dujiangyan, is designated as a famous Taoism shrine of China and was registered as UNESCO World Heritage site in 2000.

## SHOPPING

### Bailun Plaza

A shopping mall within Dujiangyan Shi. It is the perfect place to purchase memorabilia and everyday goods. Nearby Tea Shop area is very unique and exotic and you can purchase tea sets and refreshments.

**Address** 211 Dujiangyan Ave, Dujiangyan Shi, Chengdu Shi, Sichuan Sheng

### City Shopping

It is located on the opposite side of the road from the Bailun Plaza. Many clothing stores are all gathered here. From world famous stores to Huixin, Ou Ba, Peoleo, Colice, and others are found here. This is the place you must visit if you wish to shop in Dujiangyan Shi. Clothing stores and gift shops are separated by Xinma Road in the middle.



### Hengdian Cinema

If you only saw natural scenic views when visiting Dujiangyan Shi, you have missed out. It would be rather perfect if you can speak Chinese, but even if you don't, watching a movie at Hengdian Cinema will be a unique experience. While it is not the state-of-the-art 4D or IMAX screen films, movies that are popular are shown in the theatre. Sometime the cinema will play as low as only 1 movie a day and as many as 7.

**Address** Sichuan Sheng, Chengdu Shi, Dujiangyan Shi, Dujiangyan Ave **Telephone** 86-28-8711-0652

### Panda Valley

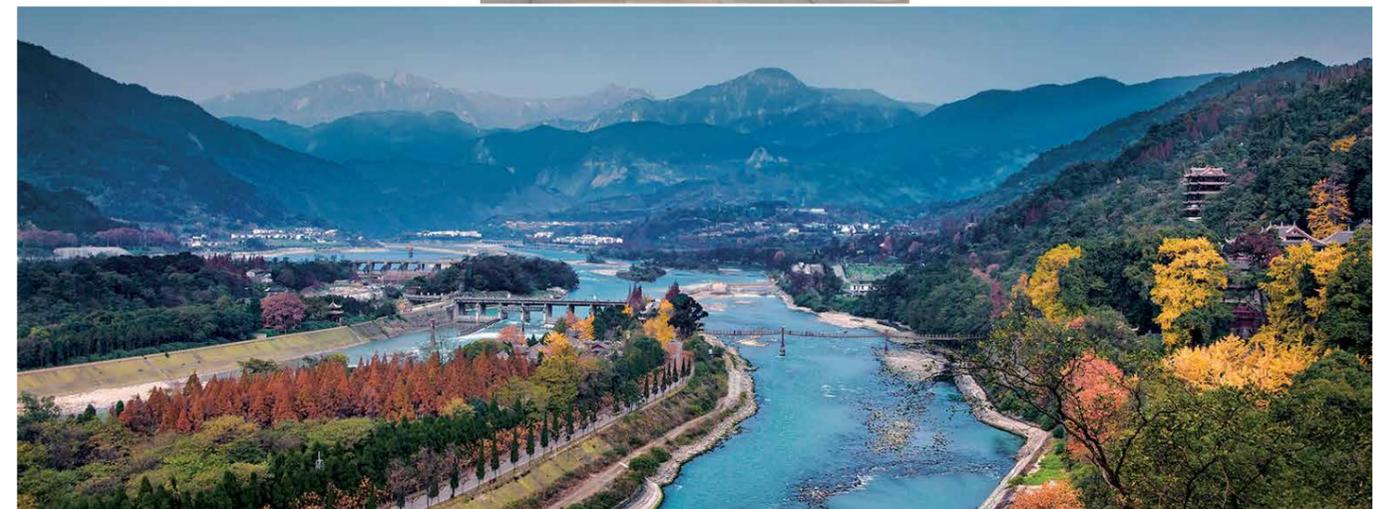
Panda Valley is a place where lovely pandas await your visit. This is where the most loved animal in China is at. The inhabitation environment is close to nature as it can get. Also, you can tour in rather quiet and peaceful mood as there are not that many children or group tourists here. According to the people who have visited here before, Panda Valley is the number one place to visit when visiting Dujiangyan Shi.

**Address** Baima Village Yutang Town, Dujiangyan

### Honey-Lovely Children's Paradise

A playground of Dujiangyan Shi that is located near City Shopping. You can visit Honey-Lovely Mother & Babies Article Life Club when visiting. Honey-Lovely Children's Paradise is located downtown so it is very easily accessible. If you wish to travel with your children, this is the place you must visit.

**Address** Dujiangyan Ave, Dujiangyan Shi, Chengdu Shi, Sichuan Sheng



# Foshan

Foshan is the hometown of famous martial artists Wong Fei-hung and Ip Man. Seen as a glittering pearl in Southern China, it has a glorious past, great ambition for the future and numerous ongoing success stories to tell as a city with incredible economic strength and cultural heritage.

<b>Location</b>	A city in the southern area of Guangdong Province.
<b>Area</b>	3,814km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	8,910,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Subtropical climate. With the difference of temperature, it has distinct 4 seasons. Spring is from March to May and annual average temperature is around 21°C.



## SPOT

### Foshan Ancestral Temple

Founded during the relocation of a Tokyo temple. Since then, it was used as a meeting place of monks, and was renamed Ancestral Temple. An architectural design of the southern region, its current state is of the 1372 restoration from the end of Yuan Dynasty. The current large scale was established through at least 20 renovations over the years. Inside the temple, there are numerous architectural artifacts of the Ming Dynasty and the Qing Dynasty.

**Address** Zumiao Road, Chancheng District, Foshan

### Huangfeihong Shiyi Martial Arts Building

Huangfeihong Shiyi Martial Arts Building was built in 1996 to remember the leader of Chinese martial art history, Huang Fei-hong. In accordance to its fame, the building was built with not only from Chinese investments, but international investments as well. The building showcases architectural style of late Qing Dynasty and memorial hall, Huang Fei-hong park, Huang Fei-hong martial art school, Hwan Duk-heung memorial hall and other various themed areas are divided. The building is nearby a famous mountain of Seocho Mountain's valley and therefore one can experience martial arts and tourist attractions.

**Address** 363 Provincial Road, Nanhai, Foshan  
**Telephone** 86-757-8689-6989

## SHOPPING

### Chinese Ceramic City

As a renowned porcelain city, a specialty Shopping Center is here. Various styles of ceramic products are on display throughout the 7 story building. The size of the building is so immense, a day's shopping in Chinese Ceramic City won't be enough. If you are looking to find a memorabilia of Foshan or buy affordable kitchen dishes and interior props, Chinese Ceramic City is the place to visit.

**Address** No.2 Jiangwan 3rd Road, Chancheng District, Foshan 528031, China

### Baihua Plaza

The top representative shopping centre of Foshan, located across from Xinghua Mall. Opened on January of 1997, it is still popular to general population. A 54 story building, shopping mall, offices, hotels, luxury mansions, movie theatres, and other attractions are all located in separated floors. There is a helicopter landing zone on the rooftop and one can see a panoramic view of Foshan from the observatory.

**Address** 33 Zumiao Road, Chancheng, Foshan

### Xinghua Mall

Xinghua Mall is one of the biggest shopping mall in Foshan, along with Baihua Plaza. It is located on Zu Miao Road, across from Foshan Ancestral Temple. Aside for its shopping area, tall buildings of business centre, entertainment systems, and others are all concentrated here. Fashion products, electronic products, home products, and various types of products are available.

**Address** Liansha 5th Village, Jinsha Town, Nanhai District, Foshan

## ENJOY

### Enjoying Yueju Opera

A mandarin Yueju Opera, a Southern Chinese traditional opera that is compared as a counterpart to Northern Chinese traditional Beijing opera. Over 300 years of history, Yueju opera is performed in Guangdong castle, Guangxi castle, Hong Kong, and Macao. Yueju opera is the only opera performed in dialect. In September of 2009, UNESCO designated Yueju opera as 'Mankind's oral tradition and intangible heritage of humanity'. Yueju opera is loved not only in Mandarin region, but by Mandarin speaking international immigrants. It also has a central role of uniting cultural community of international Mandarin immigrants. Acting as an important medium in introducing Chinese culture to foreigners, Yueju opera has become the symbol of international cultural exchange.

### Wong Fei-hung Martial Arts Performance

An easily accessible performance in Foshan region. Wong Fei-hung learned martial arts as a 5 year old and by extensively learning various martial arts, became the martial arts hero in Guanzhou region. He was an officer in his midlife and stayed in Taiwan to fight armed forces. Remembering his life by watching martial arts performance is a fabulous time.

### Porcelain Handicraft Shopping

Foshan became one of the most advanced Porcelain cultural cities during the 10th century of Tang Dynasty and Song Dynasty. Therefore, the area has skills of craftsman handed down and to this day, their names are known throughout the land. From decoration pieces to practical dishes, it has a wide variety. Shopping malls and many street-side stores sell Porcelain handicrafts.



# Guangzhou

Guangzhou is China's representative business city and also the capital city of Guangdong province. The airport tunnels, taxi drivers, restaurants, and other various insignificant aspects combine into creating the image of Guangzhou. Guangzhou's modern facilities and gorgeous red lanterns create a dreamlike atmosphere, reminding one of Hong Kong and Singapore.



<b>Location</b>	A city in the Southern area of Guangdong Province
<b>Area</b>	7,434km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	12,385,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Subtropical climate. With the difference of temperature, it has distinct 4 seasons. Spring is from March to May and annual average temperature is around 21°C.

## SPOT

### Chen Clan Ancestral Hall

An establishment built by one of the 10 clans of China, Chen, during the Qing Dynasty era. It was built from the donations and efforts of at least 72 Chen families including those overseas. The most distinguishing facets of the Ancestral Hall is the 11 pottery ridge. Each ridge takes inspiration from a famous traditional drama.

**Address** Chen Jia Ci, Zhong Shan Qi Road, Liwan District, Guangzhou

### Museum of the Mausoleum of the Nanyue King

If you wish to learn about the history of Guangzhou, you must visit this place. The museum was built with the royal tomb of Nanyue King Zhao Mo as its center. Inside the royal tomb, up to 11,465 artifacts were found. Clothing stitched in silk strings with jade pieces, dew catching plate, medicine, glamorous gold, and jade pieces fill the exhibition room.

**Address** 867 Jiefang N Road, Yuexiu, Guangzhou Telephone 86-20-3618-2475

### Yuyin Shan Fang

Yuyin Garden is considered as one of the "Four Famous Gardens of Guangdong". It is difficult to visit using public transportation, but once there, traditional architecture and an exquisite garden welcomes your presence. Visitors can become mesmerized by the beauty of the Yuyin Garden. Yuyin Shan fang is an excellent place to visit if you wish for some quiet time by yourself.

**Address** Nancun Village, Nancun Town, Fanyu District, Guangzhou



## SHOPPING

### Beijing Lu (Beijing Road) Pedestrian Street

The attraction of shopping in Guangzhou can be found in the old pedestrian streets. Beijing Lu is a prime example, as red lanterns hang ambiently on trees that seem to be at least a few hundred years old. In the center of Beijing Lu Pedestrian Street, one can tour a memorial hall which exhibits the exact image of the Guangzhou streets 1,000 years ago.

**Address** Beijing Lu Street, Guangzhou

### Shangxiajiu Pedestrian Street

Another shopping street that draws public attention. Visitors can tour traditional Guangdong architecture in this area. The view is beautiful to say the least, and this is amplified during nighttime. The general prices of goods are cheaper than Beijing Lu, but one must still haggle for a bargain. Even without buying anything, just sightseeing in the area will rob away one's sense of time.

**Address** Shangxiajiu Street, Guangzhou

### Tianhe District

Tianhe district is a very large district where you find many modern buildings, skyscrapers, parks, roads and shopping malls. Tianhe means "river in the sky", a name for the milky way in Chinese.

**Address** Tianhe, Guangzhou

## ENJOY

### Pearl River Night Cruise

China's 3rd Longest River, Pearl River, can be found in Guangzhou. Taking a cruise after dark, the night view from the surrounding skyline, bright river boats and great bridges make it a light show to remember. One can sightsee many uniquely designed buildings as Guangzhou law forbids construction of similar looking buildings. The shining lights from the looming skyscrapers illuminate the night sky.

### Conghua Hot Springs

A hot spring area built during Ming and Qing Dynasty. There are 12 exhaust vents. Unique feature include the odorless and colorless spring water. Average temperature is 60°C, and the highest is 71°C. One might think it is too hot, but it actually results in a healing and refreshing experience.

### Chimelong Paradise

Located 20 minutes drive from downtown Guangzhou, it is a multiplex entertainment park comprised of the Chimelong Paradise Amusement Park, Chimelong Circus, Chimelong Waterpark, Safari Park, Guangzhou Crocodile Park, and Chimelong Hotel plus many other facilities. It is also called the Disneyland of Guangzhou.



# Hangzhou

Hangzhou was established 2,200 years ago during Qin Dynasty, and is considered one of the 7th highest altitude cities in China. Called 'Paradise of the World', it is the first tourist city designated by the Chinese government and is one of the biggest tourist cities in China. The city's West Lake is its most famous attraction.

<b>Location</b>	A city in the Northeast area of Zhejiang Province.
<b>Area</b>	16,847km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	6,532,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	A subtropical climate with a distinct 4 seasons. Annual average temperature is 16.2°C. Hot and humid in summer, cold and dry in winter.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## West Lake

A UNESCO World Heritage Site. It has influenced countless poets and painters throughout Chinese history. With a picturesque scenery that changes with the seasons, it is voted as a place to visit before dying. The surrounding 60km<sup>2</sup> landscape of West Lake has over 40 attractions and over 30 cultural historical sites. Each individual site has a tale of legend associated to it.

## Wanda Plaza

A newly opened Hangzhou shopping centre. It has a diverse selection of stores including clothing, cosmetics, furniture, bookstores, and accessory shops. It is the perfect place to spend leisure time with fancy restaurants, food courts, movie theatre, kids club, and arcade rooms. The overall feeling is that of spending time in a massive futuristic city.

**Address** Wan Da Lu, Xiaoshan Qu, Hangzhou

## Tasting Longjing (Dragon Well) Tea

While in Hangzhou, due to its closeness to the West Lake, there is always a feeling of dampness, this unique humidity is the main reason behind the creation of a prestigious Chinese tea, Longjing. The tea can be very expensive as high quality tea leaves are worth more per gram than gold.

## Cruise on South Lake Scenic Area

South Lake is one of the three lakes of Jojang and is located on Southern Jiayang area. It was frequented by writers and artists as its unique mist-filled atmosphere provided mysterious feel. Famous for its beautiful seasonal scenery, it also has an important place in Chinese history for being the cradle of Chinese Revolution.

## Walking along Qinghefang

A perfectly conserved area of ancient Hangzhou. Qinghefang is the perfect place to experience ancient Hangzhou with visible economical, cultural, and historical background. Inside the total area of 13 hectares there are many old antique stores, restaurants, pharmacies, and teashops.

## Hangzhou Antique Shops

An antique shop in Hubin Street. Once inside, you can find necklaces, accessories, and other small props on your right while pottery, art works, paintings, and antiques such as Four Treasures of the Study are lined up on your left. Flower pots, painting scrolls, beach necklaces, and other memorabilia antiques can be purchased here.

**Address** 98 Wushan Road, Shangcheng, Hangzhou

## Tangshi Silk Shops

A silk clothing shop of Hangzhou. You can buy the best memorabilia here. With a diverse collection of silk products, Tangshi is located on Hefang Street, a street full of restaurants and antique stores such as this one.

**Address** Shangcheng, Qinghefang Commerce, Hangzhou

## Leifeng Pagoda

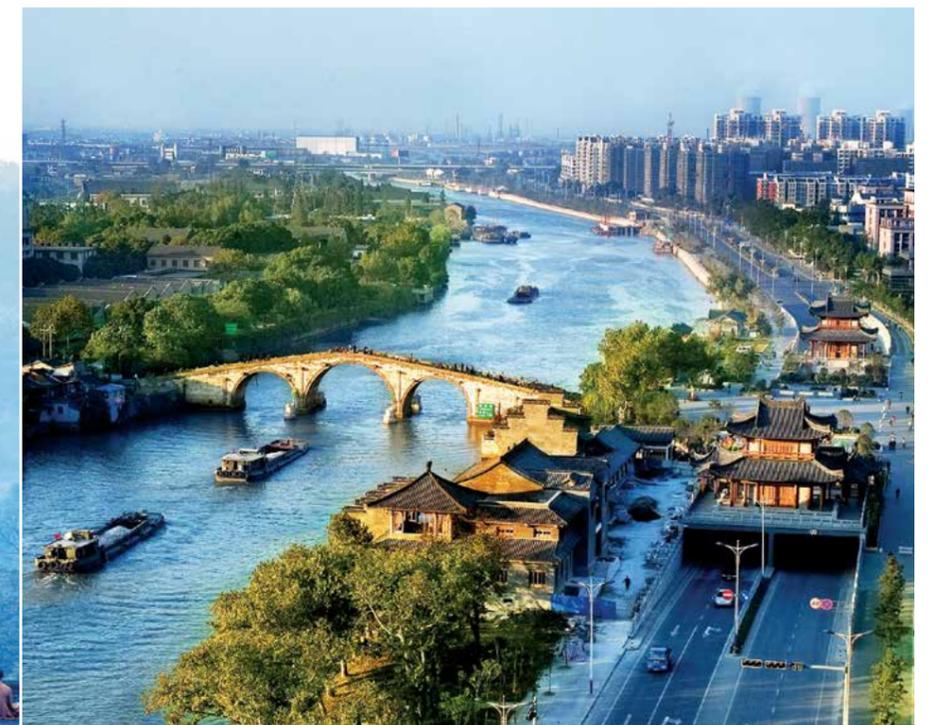
Leifeng is a tall pagoda standing on Sunset Hill, south of the West Lake and is a popular tourist attraction. Superstitious tales such as the Legend of the White Snake made it one of the ten sights of the West Lake. Unfortunately, due to attacks by bandits and thefts by superstitionists, the tower collapsed in 1924. The current tower was reconstructed atop the ruins of the old. The tower was reopened to the public in 2002.

**Address** 15 Nanshan Road, Xihu, Hangzhou  
**Telephone** 86-571-8798-2111

## Chenghuang Pavillion

When one enters Hangzhou, Chenghuang Pavillion will be the first thing they notice, due to its staggering height. The "City God Pavillion" looms over the West Lake and Southern Hangzhou with its unique and modern architectural design.

**Address** Chenghuang Pagoda, Hangzhou



# Lianyungang

Name Lianyungang came after adjoining 'Liansum', the island by Lianyungang, and 'Wontai Mountain', which has the highest point in Jiangsu. It is one of the 4 ports established by Qing dynasty in 1680 in order to trade with the western countries. River side and the view of the sunset is one of the most beautiful sights in China. If you wish to tour a beautiful port city, do not hesitate and head to Lianyungang.

<b>Location</b>	City within Jiangsu, People's Republic of China
<b>Area</b>	7,444km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	44,740,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Weather is rather calm due to nearby ocean currents. Annual average temperature is 14°C an annual average rainfall is 930mm. The ground level is usually flat but there are mountain ranges to the west.



## SPOT

### Huoguoshan

Huoguoshan is the most famous tourist spot in Lianyungang Shi. With a combination of beautiful natural scenic view and presence of ancient buildings, it has a very unique mood. Remember to watch your footsteps because you might get lucky and find wild animals welcoming you in your path. There are dark colored architectures and the view of mountain range only adds to the mysterious feel of the area. Huoguoshan has very old and rich history so you will find many tourists listening to a history tour.

**Address** Jiangsu Sheng, Lianyungang Shi, Lianyun Qu  
**Telephone** 86-518-8572-3807

### Zaihaiyifang Park

Zaihaiyifang Park is a park located on the outskirts of Lianyun Qu. It is right by riverside so one can take a stroll while looking over the wide lake. There are many street vendors here and, while different from season to season, you can taste tasty Chinese food and purchase small gifts. Let's take a walk on the wide sandy beach while taking in the fresh river breeze.

**Address** Jiangsu Sheng, Lianyungang Shi, Lianyun Qu

### Dayishan Scenic Area

Located on the inland of Lianyungang Shi, the area has a very bustling feel to it. Many buildings here are colored in red, which is the national color of China. Also when you come face to face with the large golden Buddha statue, you will automatically ask yourself the technique and meaning of such a grand statue. There are many Asian seafood restaurants in the neighborhood, so make sure to bring your appetite.

**Address** Ingyuan Rd, Guanyun Xian, Lianyungang Shi, Jiangsu Sheng

## SHOPPING

### Huanghai road

When you walk along Huanghai road, you will recognize world famous franchise shops. From Australia's famous apparel, Jean West to Nike, Adidas, and Lenovo, there are many stores to fulfill your shopping needs. They are all conveniently located right along Huanghai Road so you can shop with ease.

### Lianyungang Antique Market

Lianyungang Antique Market is a market located across from People Vegetable Market. The market is the perfect place to buy local products of Lianyungang and there are many tasty restaurants in the neighborhood. In addition, the market has many clothing stores, such as Fugui, Abio, and others. So this is a one-stop shopping heaven.

**Address** Jiangsu Sheng, Lianyungang Shi, Xin Pu Qu, Jiefang Middle Rd, Jinsheng Business And Trade

### Lianyungang Haitou Comprehensive Market

This market is very different from other famous markets as it is located in rather deserted and quiet location. Still, with a nearby river stream, this is a good place to take a walk after shopping. There are many restaurants in the area and their diverse menu with local ingredients will surprise your taste buds.

**Address** Lianyungang Haitou Comprehensive Market



## ENJOY

### Lebei'er Amusement Park

Lebei'er Amusement Park is located about 6 minute drive from Wan Laiwanqu Amusement Park. While two amusement parks can all be visited by foot, it is recommended to pick one amusement park and spend your day there. Located in Lianyungang Shi inland, it is rather a peaceful place than other places in riverside area.

**Address** Min Zhu Zhong Lu, Haizhou Qu, Lianyungang Shi, Jiangsu Sheng

### Lianyungang Port

This port is very quiet but a ferry that begins from this port is a very fun experience. Currently there are two ferries a week, from Incheon, South Korea to Lianyungang Port, Jiangsu. Check their website for ferry schedules.

**Website** [www.ckferry.com/](http://www.ckferry.com/)



# Liupanshui

Liupanshui is the second biggest city in Guizhou, China. It is famous for having cool summer weather and many people visit on extremely hot summer days. The average summer temperature summer is about 19°C and the city has beautiful natural scenic view. Due to the consistent weather condition here, number of tourists does not fluctuate much.

<b>Location</b>	City within Guizhou Castle of China
<b>Area</b>	9,926km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	3,030,000
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Cool summer weather. Annual average temperature is 17°C. Wind direction is usually from North and the wind speed is 3m/s. Humidity here is about 58%.



## SPOT

### Yushe National Forest Park

Yushe National Forest Park is a park of Liupanshui Shi and it is bigger than it looks. The park, famous for its beautiful natural environment, is the perfect place to spend some quality peaceful time. You will be mesmerized by the natural environment of Yushe National Forest Park. It is recommended to bring some lunch with you since the restaurants in the area are hard to find.

### Baiyu Cave

Baiyu Cave is the number one tourist destination of Liupanshui Shi. The cave, hidden in the green forest, is very fun to explore. Many people think the cave only has exploration tour here. They will be very surprised as the area has many cafés and resorts nearby. You can enjoy a cup of coffee while overlooking the panoramic view of the beautiful nature.

### Baili Azalea Scenic Area

It is a 180 square km azalea colony that has been naturally formed and is the biggest of its kind in China. The environmental conservation level here is close to perfect and the colony is world renowned. There are 5 genes of 27 different types of azalea in the world and 4 genes of 23 different types are distributed here. The place is filled with visitors during March and May when azalea fully blossoms.

## SHOPPING

### Wal-Mart

Wal-Mart is a large distributor company that is based in United States. It has become a world-famous franchise after beginning as a small grocery store. The Wal-Mart store in Liupanshui Shi is the most popular supermarket in the city. There are many restaurants and shops nearby so many people eat out after shopping at Wal-Mart. Tourists must visit here and take a look since the store has everything you can possibly think of.

**Address** Guizhou Sheng, Liupanshui Shi, Zhongshan Qu  
**Telephone** 86-858-868-2598

### Yijiaren Supermarket

Yijiaren Supermarket is located in the central part of the city. Frequented by the locals, it is the perfect place to buy goods and needed products with ease. There are many ATMs in the area so you can easily withdraw cash when needed. Enjoying a quick bite at a nearby park is also recommended.



## ENJOY

### Danxia Mountain

Danxia Mountain is well known for earning the praises of a famous Chinese writer, Xu Xiake, for its beauty. At Danxia Mountain there is a cave that stretches for 10km, 50m in height, and has various stalactite and stalagmites. It is also known as lava museum as you can find every type of stalactite in the world here. You will be greatly moved by its magnificent beauty upon entering the cave.

### Chohae

Chohae is the biggest migratory bird sanctuary of China and is one of the most famous 3 freshwater lakes of China. Many professors and researchers of ornithology visit here to study the ecological environment of many migratory birds and wild ducks. There are over 178 types of birds here and 27 of them are national animals designated for protection.

### Liangdu Children's Paradise

It is a popular amusement park of Liupanshui Shi. While it is not as cute and lovely like Universal Studio or Everland, it still has a unique Chinese charm to it. There is a pond nearby so remember to visit if you wish to take a breather.

**Address** Zhongshan Ave, Zhongshan Qu, Liupanshui Shi, Guizhou Sheng



# Qingdao

Qingdao is called 'Europe of China', or 'Seaside City'. The design of the city is very special. There are a large number of German-style building is the city centre, while the old city area retains many traditional buildings. The mix of German and Chinese architecture, plus the German demographic roots and a population largely made of foreign immigrants gives the city a unique flavor.

<b>Location</b>	A city on the Northeastern area of Shandong Province
<b>Area</b>	11,067km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	4,302,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Effected by seasonal winds, it shows combination of humidity and continental climate. Winters are very cold with occasional snow. Summer is relatively hot and humid, but extreme heat is very rare.



## SPOT

### Wusi Square (May Fourth Square)

Relaxed part of Qingdao, it is a commemorate square of May 4 independence movement. The symbol of Qingdao, 'Wind of May' statue is very famous. The dynamic spiral design of the statue is to represent tornadoes. One can meet the unique landscape of high-rise buildings and the open sea.

**Address** 35 Donghai W Road, Shinan, Qingdao  
**Telephone** 86-532-8388-6355

### Xiao yu shan Park

A park with a name 'Mountain of Small Fishes'. However, if you take a stroll to the upper area, you will find an open field with a 360 degree view of Qingdao. With the view of an attractive city underneath, breathing in the gentle breeze gives you a great feeling. The round building on top of the hill is the observatory overlooking Qingdao.

**Address** Xiao yu shan Park, Qingdao  
**Telephone** 86-532-8286-5645

### Qingdao Guest House (Ying Bing Guan)

Former Residence of German Governor. The building boasts an exotic exterior of old German architectural style and was built during 1905~1908. The unique exterior, German antique furniture and interior decoration is a must see. Upon entering, a hall with tall ceilings and large stairways welcomes you.

**Address** 26 Longshan Road, Shinan, Qingdao  
**Telephone** 86-532-8286-8838

## SHOPPING

### Taitung Street

Taitung Street is the best place to experience the vitality of Qingdao. Clothing stores, restaurants, cafes, beauty salons, pharmacies, and novelty stores provide a unique shopping opportunity and are popular meeting places among young locals. With many late-hour stores, it is recommended to be visit during the night time. Even with many visible department stores, shopping can be done easily taking a night stroll along the road.

**Address** Taitung Street, Qingdao

### Zhongshan Street

A shopping district on the coastal tourist area of Qingdao. The 80 year old Zhongshan Street is a multi-commercial street with shopping, dining, leisure activities all combined together. To the south, it is connected to Taepyong Street. On either side of the road, approximately 1,360m, 500 diverse stores of shopping, restaurants, and etc. are found.

**Address** Zhongshan Street, Qingdao

### Itokin Department Store

Itokin Department Store was created through Japanese Itokin Group's investment. Cosmetic products and clothing stores are all concentrated on its 1st to 6th floor. The products are especially focused on Japanese fashion trends, furniture, artificial plants, and etc. There is a beauty parlor, cafe, Korean restaurant on underground floor #1. 7th floor has Japanese restaurant, 9th and 10th house imported Japanese furniture stores.

**Address** 158 Jiaozhou Road, Shibei, Qingdao

## ENJOY

### Walking the Qingdao Beach

By following the beachside walkway in front of the Wusi Square, a dock appears with cruise ship platform. With a choice of 8 different routes, a cruise along the seashore of Qingdao or a cruise into nearby islands are prepared in advance for you. You can see the yacht marina, international yacht club, and even nearby islands.

### Qingdao Beer Festival

A beer festival where love for beer brings everyone together. One of the world's top 3 beer festival happens in Qingdao every mid August to early September. A chance to taste beer from all corners of the world, it is a lively festival full of bright lights and loud music. Qingdao Beer Festival has tents for each beer brand and inside each tent there is a band playing live music for you. On the outdoor field, street vendors and rides also draw your attention.

### Foot Massage Experience

Qingdao, part of Shandong province, is famous for foot massages. One can find affordable foot massage parlors in every part of the city. Leaving one's foot to the gentle touches of an experienced masseuse provides a healing feeling for both body and soul. Excellent facilities and tailor-made customer services also exist in high-end massage parlors.



# Qingyuan

Qingyuan is located inside the Guangdong Province. It has the biggest surface area within the Province. An all-year-round destination. During April to October, adequate rainfall and beautiful natural sceneries contribute to the most charming time of the year.



<b>Location</b>	A city in North Guangdong Province
<b>Area</b>	19,015km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	3,900,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Subtropical climate. With the difference of temperature, it has distinct 4 seasons. Spring is from March to May and annual average temperature is around 21°C.



## SPOT

### Yingxi Corridor of Stone Peaks

The combinations of two has made Yingxi Corridor of Stone Peaks a hit tourist destinations. Embraced by thousands of limestone mountains, one can find here two jungles, two caves and two relics. Yang Yan Cave and Sky-Reaching Cave are considered as one of the most beautiful caves in the world. The lights from the mountain peaks shining into the cave create a magnificent view.

### Lianzhou Underground River

If Yingxi Corridor of Stone Peaks represents the mountains of Qingyuan, Lianzhou Underground River represents the rivers. The river, 53,000 square kilometers wide is full of tourists cruising along. Following a walkway by the stalactite cave, one can see strange looking stalagmites, stone pillars, stalactites illuminated with brilliant colors, creating a mysterious atmosphere.

**Address** No.260 Fanyu Road, Lianzhou

### Feilaixia Valley

Also called Qingyuan Valley. It is located by the North River in the Northeast area of Qingyuan City. Its name came from an ancient temple of Feilai and the village settled along the riverside. When traveling within the village, one would ride on a ferryboat. There is a sightseeing program for tourists.

## SHOPPING

### Qingyuan North Gate Food Shopping Center

A food shopping center in Qingyuan city. Guangdong province, known as a paradise of foods, you can meet every kinds of ingredient. From dim sum, goose dishes, exquisite shark fins, turtles, and a swallow's nest can be found. Scenes of the locals bargaining with shop owners can be very entertaining.

**Address** Beimen Street, Qingcheng, Qingyuan

### Qingyuan Qingcheng Weimin Shop

A drug store located on north of the Qingyuan North Gate Food Shopping Center. It boasts the largest size in Qingyuan. You can find various pharmaceutical products at cheap price. Tiger balms, lip balms, skin oils, toothpaste, and other popular skincare products can be found here.

**Address** 136 Songgang Road, Qingcheng, Qingyuan

### Yingzhou Pearl

A department store in downtown Syaogwan. The round glass exterior catches ones attention. Clothing store for young adults, furniture stores, sportswear stores, and bookstores are located within. As a luxury department store, restaurants, cafes, and fast-food stores are here as well.

**Address** Yingde, Qingyuan

## ENJOY

### Tasting Exotic Foods

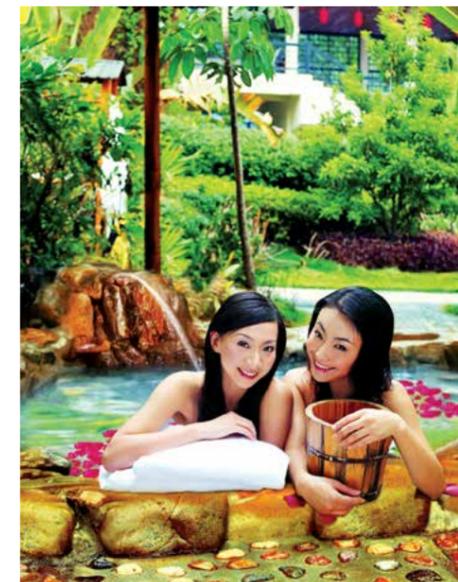
The Guangdong area has vast diversity of food and is known to have delicious dishes. Due to its southern geography, the unique characteristic of its cuisine is lightly deep-fried yet fresh food and salty taste in general. How about trying dishes you can only find here. Cats, dog, snakes, pigeons, and other unthinkable ideas will show up in front of you as a dish.

### Lion Dance Performance

From China to Taiwan, Singapore, Malaysia, and other countries of Chinese residents, you can see lion dance performances on national holiday's and large festivals. Beginning with loud fireworks, the vivid and dynamic dance of many lion-dressed people boasts festival fun to a climax. Usually consisting of 2 people as 1, wearing lion masks, dance as if they are one lion. The person in behind will raise the person in front, or dance together in rhythm and imitate lion movements.

### Exploring Back Alleys

If you step aside from the main roads of China, you will find less developed back alleys. The appeals of these alleys are the small local stores and scenes of hardworking locals. You can experience the real life of Chinese locals first hand.



# Sanya

Due to its distance away from political centers in mainland China, it was sometimes called the "End of the Sky and Ocean". Furthermore it served as a place of exile for city officials disliked by their rulers. During the Tang dynasty, the Buddhist monk Jianzhen accidentally landed here, using Sanya as a staging post on his missionary journey to Japan.

<b>Location</b>	A Southernmost city on Hainan Island
<b>Area</b>	1,920km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	685,408 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Subtropical climate. With the difference of temperature, it has distinct 4 seasons. Spring is from March to May and annual average temperature is around 21°C.



## SPOT

### Luhuitou Park

If you wish to view the city landscape in one convenient location, head to Luhuitou Park. You can travel by a cart at the entrance, or take a 30 minute walk along the walkway. Along the road to the top, there is collection of love stones, proclaiming everlasting love, it is a popular photo spot for visiting couples. A beautiful panoramic view of downtown Sanya unfolds before your eyes.

**Address** Luhuitou Park, Sanya **Telephone** 86-898-8821-3740

### Nanshan Cultural Tourism Zone

In accordance to China as a Buddhist country, the biggest Buddhist tourist attraction of Hainan is located in Sanya. Walk past the Burimun gate, representing enlightenment, you will find Gwaneumsa Temple housing 33 Kannon statues. The 33 Kannon statues are meant to fulfill visitor wishes of long life, health, wealth, school acceptance, and other personal wishes. The most famous attraction of Nanshan Cultural Tourism Zone is the 108m Kannon, visible even from airplanes. The Kannon, standing on a 7km of beach, withstands sea waves and represents peace, wisdom, and mercy.

**Address** Nanshancun, Yachengzhen, Sanya

### Nanshan Dongtian Park

A tourist attraction that is located on the edge of Nanshan Mountain, connected to Nanshan Cultural Tourism Zone. Built during Song Dynasty era, it is an 800 year old Taoism cultural tourist site. The park, with a natural history museum, resort, and well-built walkways along the beaches, provide the feeling of a proper resort, not of a religious tourist site. In various sites, you can find centuries old trees also known as living fossils. There are over 30,000 trees here, praised to be symbols of long life.

**Address** Nanshan KongtianYacheng, Sanya



## SHOPPING

### Sanya Summer Mall

A 6 floor department store, located 5 minutes away from the Dadonghai beach. One can ride the escalator on the outside to reach the upper floors quickly. A department store known for selling at a trustable fixed price, it has many loyal customers coming and going everyday. If you spent over 800 Yuan in one day, you can receive tax refund.

**Address** Haiyun Road, Sanya

### Sanya Duty Free Store

A duty free store where you can find 100 luxury global brands. With spacious area and comfortable interior allows peaceful shopping experience. With employees speaking Chinese, English, Korean, Japanese, and Russian, one can shop without any language barriers. One can purchase local specialty such as coconut palm groceries and pearl jewels.

**Address** Haitang bay, Sanya

### Jiefang Street

Located in downtown Sanya, Jiefang Street is a shopping district with no vehicles allowed. It has a vibrant feel as many teenagers and young adults fill the streets. Along the 200m road, many fashion brand stores are stationed, and in the middle, there are tens of Sanya specialty stores, providing you a pleasurable shopping experience.

**Address** Jiefang Street, Sanya

## ENJOY

### Bathing in Nantian Hot Springs

The biggest natural hot spring in the region of Hainan, there is a total of 67 differently themed hot springs. This is what makes Sanya a unique place to visit. Sanya provides authentic healing experience with combination of hot springs and spas. As if one were stepping into a well organized park, hot springs area areas are divided into different sizes along the walkway. So feel free to pick a spot for you like and chase away the stress in a hot spring.

### Walking the Dadonghai National Tourism Zone

The most vibrant, energetic, and popular beach among 3 beaches of Sanya. Free of charge, it is open all year long and is a haven for locals and tourists looking to enjoy sunny beachside. It is especially popular to frugal young adults. From people sunbathing, to people enjoying relaxing and resting, to people having fun in the water, the Dadonghai National Tourism Zone is always full of life.

### Tasting Tropical Fruit Ice Cream

If the hot summer weather of Sanya has you beat, try Sanya's tropical fruit ice cream. Fresh fruits are grinded down smoothly and when thrown onto a cold plate, a crunchy sherbet is made. Perfect for chasing away the summer heat, while also being extremely delicious.



# Shanghai

Shanghai is the most populous city in all of China and the most populous city in the world. As a renown international metropolis it is the main economic, financial, international, cultural, science and technology center in East China.

<b>Location</b>	Located on the mouth of mainland's Yangtze River, on the eastern area of China.
<b>Area</b>	7,037km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	23,000,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Temperature humid climate. Definite four seasons, amount of sunshine and rainfall are plentiful. With mild weather, spring and fall is relatively short and summer is relatively long. Rainfall season happens in spring, summer, and fall.



## SPOT

### Yu Garden

A personal garden built in remembrance of parents of Pan Yunduan, an official of the Ming Dynasty. With an artificial stone tower, made from thousands of yellow calcites, to roof tiles resembling a rising dragon, it is almost too grand to be considered a personal garden. By the entrance, there are even local traditional stores to visit. Overall it is full of attractive features.

**Address** 218 Anren Street, Huangpu, Shanghai  
**Telephone** 86-21-6326-0830

### Xintiandi

An affluent car-free shopping, eating and entertainment district of Shanghai, the district is composed of reconstituted traditional mid-19th century shikumen ("stone gate") houses on narrow alleys. Xintiandi is home to an active nightlife. Although more romantic settings can be found than clubs with loud music.

**Address** Xintiandi, Shanghai

### The Bund (Waitan)

Center of Shanghai begins in The Bund. Meaning an artificially made embankment, it also means 'Riverside given to the foreigners' in Chinese. It has become the best tourist site of Shanghai by preserving old architecture. The night view, filled with bright lights, is a highlight among Shanghai night scenes. The visible night scenes of Pudong district from this location is the landmark of Shanghai.

**Address** The Bund, Shanghai



## SHOPPING

### Nanjing Road

Nanjing Road is the shopping area with the biggest floating population in Shanghai. About 1.2km in length, there are many shopping malls and fashion stores lined up on each side, while the occasional streetcars, transporting tourists, pass by in the middle of the crowd. You can see many young tourists exploring the budget chain brands here. The vitality and energy of the area fills the whole road.

### Tianzifang

Once a desolate area with ugly factories. Tianzifang has become a beautiful cafe street filled with many designer shops. In 1999, a famous Chinese artist, Chen Yifei made an atelier here and which caused many other artists to gather here. Currently, it is an attractive area with skilled designer art pieces and designer items everywhere.

**Address** Taikang Road, Huangpu District, Shanghai

### Dongtai Road Antique Market

A 5,000 year old antique market. Dongtai Road Antique Market is close to Xintiandi, allowing one to travel with ease. Following a small cross-shaped street, the scenery of small antique stores selling niche products of many kinds may remind one of a flea market.

**Address** Liuhekou Road, Huangpu, Shanghai

## ENJOY

### Exploring 50 Moganshan Road

Called 'Soho of Shanghai', it is an art area. Continuing its fame for the last 10 years, it has a massive cultural art community of over 130 artists from all over the world. In the late 19th century, many textile factories were built in here, but with the move of the Shanghai industrial center to further inland, the area lost its purpose and remained a vast ruin. Fortunately under the special governmental policy enacted in 2002, the area became an 'Art Exclusive Area' and eventually became the great place that we see today.

### Walking along Pudong, a Futuristic City

Pudong area, on the eastern Huangpu River area, was a wetland until 1990s. It was transformed into a financial district with skyscrapers under the exclusive economic zone policy in 1999. The representative landmarks of Shanghai, the Oriental Pearl Tower and the 88-floor Jin Mao Tower are both located here.

### Four Seasons Hotel Shanghai FuxiSekkomon Tour

It is not easy to see the real features of Sekkomon, the representative architecture of Shanghai. With the XintiandiSekkomon traditional houses being newly constructed, and other traditional houses owned by locals, tourists may have a difficult time exploring the traditional houses of Shanghai. Luckily one can reserve their spot at the Four Seasons Hotel Shanghai FuxiSekkomon Tour. It promises a special time exploring traditional Shanghai.



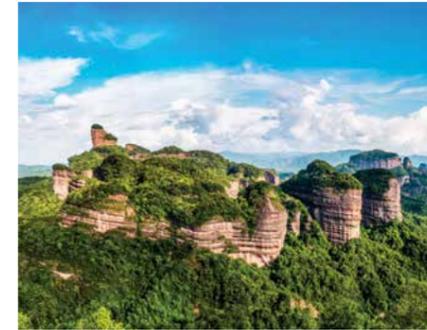
# Shaoguan

A major transportation hub of Guangdong province with Beijing-Guangzhou train tracks running through. It is also famous as the trading center of coal, cigarettes, and paper. There is a small coalfield in the area, and the nearby mountain grounds are full of iron ore and tungsten, showcasing the strength of the industrial city. Shaoguan has become an up and coming city of Guangdong province along with Qingyuan and Foshan.

<b>Location</b>	A city on the northern area of Guangdong Province.
<b>Area</b>	18,645km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	628,749 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Subtropical climate. With the difference of temperature, it has distinct 4 seasons. Spring is from March to May and annual average temperature is around 21°C.



## SPOT



### Nan Hua Temple

A temple in Shaoguan. Nan Hua Temple is a designated Buddhist temple of the Chan School of Buddhism and was founded in the period of North-South Dynasties. It was originally named the Baolin Temple. Since then, Nan Hua Temple has undergone numerous restorations. Despite that, it retains much of its architecture from the period of North-South Dynasties.

**Address** Qujiang, Shaoguan **Telephone** 86-751-650-1014

### Mount Danxia

A mountain in Shaoguan, Guangdong Province. A region of red sandstone mountaintops, it is comprised of over 680 steep cliffs and red rocks. Distinct features are the red cliffs. Many geologists have praised the beauty of its landscape, out of over 1,200 locations in the world.

## SHOPPING

### Jiangshao Furniture Shop

A furniture store located on southern area of Shaoguan. Various types of furniture from all over China are on display in a spacious room. It is frequented by the locals for its inexpensive price. If you search among the stacks of furniture, you can find unique and detailed interior props. A place where you can find antique chairs and tables at a reasonable price.

**Address** Shaonan N Avenue, Zhenjiang, Shaoguan

### Yihao Line Shopping Mall

A shopping mall that is located near the north river that runs through Shaoguan. It is located inside a high-rise building on the main street, across from the Zhongshan Park. As a shopping mall in the busiest part of the city, the number of brand stores is pretty high. With numerous ATMs and banks nearby, it is a convenient place to shop using cash.

**Address** Wenhua Street, Zhenjiang, Shaoguan

### Walmart

A mega shopping mart in Shaoguan. Loved by locals for its immense choice of general goods and groceries. It even has a clothing and an electronics department, offering you a diverse variety of goods. If you wish to witness the life of the locals, visit in the afternoon. By night time, it is full of families looking to shop and have dinner. Stick around and you can find out what is popular among the locals.

**Address** Xinhua S Road, Wujiang, Shaoguan

## ENJOY

### Enjoying Yam Cha

Yam Cha means to 'drink tea'. Spread among locals as a dialect, it is a term that has been coined by everyone. Boasting a long history, the habit of Yam Cha has families and friends sitting down in tea shops, enjoying Dim Sum or chatting over a cup of tea.

### Tasting Dim Sum

Dim Sum is the highlight of Guangdong cuisine. Many people mistakenly think of Dim Sum as only a Hong Kong style of cuisine. Dim Sum is a simple snack that you have when you Yam Cha. Including dumplings, its exact number of varieties is uncountable even by the Chinese locals. Dim Sum has become, not only in Guangdong, a kind of food loved worldwide.

### Riding on the Backseat of a Motorcycle

One can find many motorcycles on the streets of Guangdong. The number of motorcycles peak during the rush hours. Used also as a form of taxi, it is recommended to ride one. For about 3 Yuan, you can tour the city by riding on a motorcycle through the small back alleys.



# Shenyang

The Beijing Olympics was a success story for many places, not just Beijing. Cities in regional China successfully hosted games that were impossible to be accommodated within Beijing, and spread their name internationally. One of those cities was Shenyang. Shenyang is an important Industrial Centre in China, and is the spearhead of the Northeast Area Revitalization Plan.

<b>Location</b>	The capital of Liaoning Province, it is the biggest city among three provinces of Northeastern
<b>Area</b>	12,942km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	6,037,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	A damp continental climate affected by seasonal winds. Summer is hot and humid, due to seasonal wind, and winter is cold and dry, due to Siberia atmospheric pressure. Shenyang has 4 distinct seasons.



## SPOT

### Shenyang Forbidden City (Mukden Palace)

When one thinks of Capital city of China, everyone would automatically think of Beijing. However, Beijing wasn't always the Capital of China. In 1625, with the Qing Dynasty being founded by Nurhachi, Shenyang became the Capital city of China. Before the capital relocation to Beijing in 1644, Shenyang was the central city of China for 20 years. The foremost tourist site to visit in Shenyang is the Mukden Imperial Palace. The palace resembles The Forbidden City.

**Address** 171 Shenyang Road, Shenhe, Shenyang  
**Telephone** 86-24-2484-4192

### Liaoning TV Tower

A tower resembling a UFO is visible from anywhere in Shenyang. It is the tower of Liaoning TV station, a local broadcasting company of Liaoning Castle, which also serves as a 350m tall observatory, overlooking the landscape of Shenyang. The tallest building in Shenyang, it acts as a landmark of Shenyang with restaurants and amenities. You can look over the city and watch people practicing Tai Chi in the City Square during morning and evening.

**Address** 1 Caifa Street, Shenhe, Shenyang  
**Telephone** 86-24-2393-6210

### Tianta Street

Shenyang's Korea Town was the first Korea Town in China. Once you step into the Tianta Street, the familiar yet out-of-place Korean signs can be seen. An Ethnic Korean village, South Korean and North Korean restaurants line the street, as if they are at competition with each other.

**Address** Tianta Street, Shenyang



## SHOPPING

### Taiyuan Street

Taiyuan Street is the biggest shopping area of Shenyang. A luxury department store on the ground floor, a massive underground shopping centre resembling Dongdaemun Market of Korea, is spread before your eyes. It is interesting sight to see a shopping heaven of full of fakes and counterfeits hiding underneath a luxury department store that is famous for only selling authentic products. If you can find your way around the underground shopping centre, you can buy clothing and accessories cheaper than anywhere else in the world.

**Address** Taiyuan Street, Shenyang

### Wuai Market

A 5 story building, including an underground parking floor, it houses over 50,000 stores and products such as clothing, general goods, cosmetic products, and leather. Goods are reasonably priced, and for 100 Yuan you can easily buy a men's suit or a ladies dress. The qualities of the products are a topic for another day, but if you have a sharp eye for good quality products, you can buy things at a ridiculously cheap price.

**Address** 65 Renao Road, Shenhe, Shenyang

### New World Department Store

A new department store that first opened its doors in 2012. Originally founded on Zhonghua Road, the popularity of the Hong Kong brands sold caused another branch to be made at Jianqiao Road. It is a trendy department store frequented by young adults. A total of 6 floors, underground floors house snacks and groceries, while the 1st to 3rd floor have women's clothing, and the 4th floor has men's clothing. The 5th floor has men's wear and sportswear, while the 6th floor has electronics, furniture, and children's clothing.

**Address** 3 Jinqiao Road, Dadong, Shenyang

## ENJOY

### Tasting LaobianJiaozi Dumpling

A 170 year old restaurant, famous for having over 30 different kinds of dumpling. LaobianJiaozi is a dumpling specialty place that should be visited at least once by everyone. It is recommended to memorize a basic dumpling name before visiting as it is easy get an order wrong while ordering from the menu.

### Massage Experience at Langjujurou

Langjujurou is a massage parlor that specializes on foot massages with 6 different branches across China. Its unique features are that young and wild men and women are the massage experts, creating a sensual and exciting atmosphere.

### Massage Experience at Chusangrrau

Chusangrrau reminds one of an expensive salon frequented by high-ranking officials. On the 1st floor, one can see that there are many pictures of different people on the wall. They are the pictures of the massage experts of Chusangrrau, and a visitor can pick a masseuse of their choice after looking at the pictures. If you ever feel the need to be properly pampered, Chusangrrau is a popular recommendation.



# Suzhou

“Up in the sky there is Heaven; here below on earth we have Suzhou and Hangzhou.” Over the centuries, Suzhou has been the object of admiration among emperors, intellectuals, statesmen, philosophers, poets, and the common people. The city's physical beauty, embodied not just in its gardens but in its quiet canals lined with overhanging houses has inspired some of these sayings, while others have originated in the softness of the local dialect and the style and beauty of its women.



<b>Location</b>	A city located on the Southeastern region of Jiangsu Castle.
<b>Area</b>	8,488km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	4,367,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Subtropical climate of hot and humid weather. Hot and humid in summer, cold and thick with clouds in winter, and is relatively mild in spring and fall.

## SPOT

### Shantang Street

Bai Juyi, a poet of the Tang Dynasty, laid the foundations of Shantang street as a public prosecutor of Suzhou. Waterway and land routes were both opened at same time, connecting the street to the Tiger Hill. The waterway is called the Shantang Water Street and the land route is called the Shantang Street. A sight unique to Suzhou, Shantang houses are all constructed with 2 floors and have the ancient looks of temples, Paifangs, and meeting halls.

**Address** Shantang Street, Suzhou

### Liuyuan

Considered as one of the 'Four Gardens of China'. It was built in 1525 as a personal garden by Seo Si Tae. In the late 19th century, Liuyuan was rebuilt while combining the unique virtues of every garden in Suzhou. Designated as a World Heritage Site in 1997, the elaborate and detailed construction makes for unique and beautiful scenery.

**Address** 338 Liuyuan Road, Gusu, Suzhou  
**Telephone** 86-512-6533-7903

### Canglang Pavilion

Canglang Pavilion is one of the four gardens of Suzhou, and is the oldest of them all, with a history little over 100 years. It is simple in design and nature friendly, with a big marsh in front of the garden. Despite its small size, the refined arrangement and design of the bamboos coordinate together fabulously.

**Address** 3 Canglangting Street, Suzhou  
**Telephone** 86-512-6519-4375

## SHOPPING

### Guanqian Street

The busiest street in Suzhou. Various shopping malls, clothing stores, and gift shops can be found here. During night time, night market fills the streets with a bustling nightlife. Currently, the street has a modernized image, but one can imagine the street with an extraordinary size. As a place of surviving from ancient history, many old and famous restaurants are located throughout.

**Address** Guanqian Street, Suzhou

### Chic Outlet

A massive shopping area that opened in 2014. Suzhou Chic Outlet village has over 130 branded stores. The number of stores is greater than the original Chic Outlets in Europe. Including local brands, between 90~100 luxury brands can be found here, and products from previous years are on 30~60% discount all year round.

**Address** Chic Outlet, Suzhou

### China World Shopping Center

The biggest shopping center in Suzhou. A state-of-the-art building, with various brand stores all located within. From expensive luxury brands to budget chain brands, one can find everything here. A good place for leisure activities with restaurants and a movie theatre within the shopping mall.

**Address** Huaihai Middle Road, Yongqiao, Suzhou

## ENJOY

### Cruising on Huqiu Feng Jing Qu

It is the highest mountain in mountain-less region of Suzhou and created in a volcanic eruption. With a canal, hill, and valley in the way, it takes a bit longer than one would expect to climb. A famous feature is the Ungan-ji Temple, known as 'Asia's Leaning Tower of Pisa'. It is tilted 3.39° to the right and you actually cannot enter its interior.

### Tour of the Suzhou Silk Factory

Suzhou has always been the biggest silk producing city in China. At the factory, you can see the process of extracting silk from silkworms to the silk fabric fashion show, and even go to a gift shop to buy silk products. Silk cushion, silk clothing, and various silk items tempt one to open their wallets. Just taking a tour of the factory will provides one with a special experience.

### Spending the Night at Shangri-La Hotel Suzhou

Opened on March of 2007, the Shangri-La Hotel Suzhou is the best hotel in Suzhou. Consisting of 390 rooms (100 Horizon Club Rooms and 30 Sweet Rooms), the 42 story high-rise gives you a breathtaking view at night. You can find Japanese-inspired plazas about 5~10 minutes from the hotel.



# Tianjin

Tianjin with its high population number is a very large city. Gray streets and large red writings reminds one of China and yet 19th century European buildings dot the streets. In the downtown area, skyscrapers line together to create a panoramic skyline. Tianjin, a city that went through a golden era in the early 20th century through finance and commerce, shows its tourists the face of tomorrow's China.

<b>Location</b>	A direct-controlled municipality city of Eastern China. The Yellow Sea is to the east, and west, south, and north border Hebei Castle.
<b>Area</b>	82,300km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	11,524,238 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Distinct 4 seasons. A continental climate with winter being cold and dry from pressures of Siberian anticyclonic belt and summer being hot and rainy due to pressure from the North Pacific Ocean's anticyclone.



## SPOT

### Tianjin Natural Museum

One of the most famous museums of natural history in China, it was built in 1914. In a property of 20,000m<sup>2</sup>, a main building of 12,000m<sup>2</sup> stands. Inside the newly built exhibition, it is full of facilities, such as the 3rd floor audiovisual education room, and the 2nd floor resting lounge. Providing services for disabled and the elderly, 3 different language audio guides are also provided for foreigners.

**Address** Tianjin Natural Museum, Hexi, Tianjin  
**Telephone** 86-22-2335-9807

### Tianjin Water Park

Located on Northwestern area of Tianjin, there is a large lake inside the water park. You can find many couples in boats sightseeing the beautiful scenery surrounding the lake. Visitors can also meet Pandas in the zoo of the park, constructed in 1951. If you enter the tower, located across the park, a view of the Tianjin city will spread before your eyes.

**Address** Shuishang Gongyuan E Road, Nankai, Tianjin  
**Telephone** 86-22-2337-0870

### Tianjin Radio & Television Tower

One of the top 10 landscapes of Tianjin. With a 415.2m height, it is the fourth highest tower in the world, and the second in Asia, it is functioning as a TV and broadcasting tower. In the tower, there is an observatory and a rotating restaurant. On the 2nd floor observatory, you can use a telescope to view a radius of 100m, while the rotating restaurant can serve up to 2,000 people at once.

**Address** Zijinshan Road, Tianjin **Telephone** 86-22-2334-3557

## SHOPPING

### Ancient Cultural Street

When discussing the prime attraction of Tianjin, Ancient Cultural Street is the first on the list. On both sides, Qing Dynasty style buildings are spread along, with bustling market streets in between. Paintings, calligraphic works, antiques, handicrafts, unique sculptures, traditional Chinese customs for foreigners, writing brush, and other are available to be purchased as a memorabilia. Rip-off prices, usually for tourists, are hard to find here.

**Address** Ancient Cultural Street, Tianjin

### The Golden Street

The most bustling street of young adults in Tianjin. Its length is 2km. Shopping malls, gift shops, and restaurants line the street. If you thought of Myeong-dong of South Korea, due to the fact that 20 year olds shop at Golden Street, you will be disappointed. However, the food alley, a 5 minute walk from the main road, is a must see. It is full of street food vendors.

**Address** The Golden Street, Tianjin

### New Italian Style Town

An Italian town built in 1902. It is an exotic town with restaurants and pubs covered in red bricks from ground to buildings. There are Italian handicraft toys and interior props being sold in stores, and many high-quality items can be found. If you visit here over the weekend, you can find many couples taking wedding photos and watching them is a joyful experience.

## ENJOY

### Riding Tianjin Eye

If there is the London Eye in London, there is the Tianjin Eye in Tianjin. It is built between the Yongle Bridge, across the Hai River. The highest point is 120m, there are 48 capsules connected to it. It takes 30 minutes for one round. The night view is more beautiful as there is heavy smog during the day. At the moment of reaching the top, the view of Hai River, European buildings, and the skyline of high-rise buildings are one breathtaking view.

### Spa Experience at the St. Regis Tianjin Hotel

A spa operated by Touch Spa, the most luxurious spa brand in Starwood Group. There are 5 private treatment rooms and 2 couple's rooms. 2 VIP rooms are found as well, with double Jacuzzi, spa massage beds, and hot spa salon beds. One can continue their resting experience by swimming at the indoor swimming pool right after their spa experience.

### Tasting Goubuli, Traditional Tianjin Dumping

Started 100 years ago in Qing Dynasty era. It is a must-eat specialty for there is a saying, 'If you do not eat Goubuli when visiting Tianjin, you have not visited Tianjin at all'. With pork and assorted ingredients inside, ferment flour is used to make dumplings. With its appetizing looks, soft white surface and rich meat juice, it is a true delicacy.



# Weihai

A port city in the Northern Shangdong area, it was an important naval port of Northern China, and was a place where the Qing Dynasty's naval fleet was stationed. Voted as one of the cleanest and livable cities in China, the city is very clean and magnificent, with flowers and trees beautifully lining the seashore. There are many tourists looking to play a round of golf here.

<b>Location</b>	A city located in the eastern area of Shangdong Castle, of People's Republic of China. It is a port on the furthest east area of Shangdong Castle and is beside the Yellow Sea.
<b>Area</b>	5,436km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	591,982 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	A temperate oceanic climate with the ocean by the side. Annual average temperature is 12°C.



## SPOT

### Sekizan Zenin

There lies the sacred land of Daming by the Sekizan's ocean side. Daming is one of the representative figures of religious beliefs in China. Daming is a Taoist god of the sea, known as the protector of the sea people. When looking at the 58.8m statue, you will feel confident as if you would not get lost on sea even without a map.

**Address** Rongcheng, Weihai

### Shidao Chishan

The top tourist attraction of Weihai, founded through collaboration between the industries of South Korea, China, and Japan. This mountain looks out to the sea with ITS massive size, the composition of nature, history, religion, and traditional culture making a beautiful landscape. As one can follow in the footsteps of Marine King Jang Bogo, it is never left out of an annual school trip.

**Address** Rongcheng, Weihai

### National Folk Museum

The National Folk Museum is a place where you can see the locals' ways of life. Spinning waterwheels, farming, prescribing herbal medicines, and wearing accessories that are not too different from South Korea's. However their different customs and household items may draw your curiosity. In addition to the National Folk Museum, there is the Jade Handicraft Exhibition, displaying jade decorated pictures, and the City Arts and Culture Center, of precious ornamental rocks.

## SHOPPING

### Aeon Shopping Center

The Weihai branch of the Aeon Shopping Center, commonly found in Japanese cities. The glamorous interior remind you of a luxurious shopping mall in Japan. From fine boutique stores to clothing, bookstores, and furniture stores, there is nothing missing. Also with a food court and many leisure facilities, a pleasurable shopping experience is possible.

**Address** QingDaoLu BoHai LuKou Jin ShiDaiGuangChang

### Zhenhua Shopping Center

A large shopping center in Weihai. Fashion brands, cosmetic products, medicine, general goods, sportswear, supermarkets, and various stores are all inside. its unique feature is the large interior spacing, as it was designed to provide comfort to its shoppers. Many restaurants and cafes are inside as well.

**Address** Xin Wei Lu 89Hao, Weihai

### Hualian Shopping Center

A Weihai branch of the Hualian Shopping Center, located throughout China. It is a convenient shopping center with various types of products on display to please people of all ages. A popular choice among locals and tourists alike. Restaurants and cafes within earn praises as well.

**Address** Xin Wei Lu 58Hao, Weihai

## ENJOY

### Admiring Sunrise at Chengshantou Scenic Area

A place of worship for the god of Sun. The first place where you can see the sunrise in China. 2,000 years ago, Qin Shi Huang visited here and performed a memorial service and offered a prayer of agelessness. Emperor Wu of Han also bowed before the god of Sun. The exact place, Chengshantou, is currently redecorated with stone floors and stone stairs, making one see a breathtaking view of the open sea. If you wish to see this magnificent view, the same exact view seen over thousands of years, you must ride the bus from the city.

### Watching China Acrobatics

Clean sea and mountain, gentle yet fickle seasons, legends and stories can be seen interpreted in Chinese dance and acrobatics. The dances are more of a local Weihai attraction, not a refined art performance. Dances of village boys and girls in traditional customs, colorful makeup as sea creatures, and an elementary child performing dangerous and risky acrobatics, these experiences cannot be missed.

### Heaven of Buddhist Saint's Fountain Show

A musical fountain show with the statue of a Buddhist Saint in the middle. The large altar, surrounded by dancing Taoist fairy, has the Buddhist Saint sitting on a lotus flower. Chinese narration with drum sounds, a march song, fine classic string music, Chinese instrumental pieces, and solemn music of religious origins are played continuously. Water, Fire, and bronze statues showcase staged movements.



# Yantai

The name Yantai came from the beacon built in 1398, during the era of Hongwu Emperor of the Ming Dynasty. This beacon acted as a sign of alerting attacks by Japanese pirates. Over 20 diverse races live here. It is known as a marine city but has advanced its industry to making products such as clocks and electronics



<b>Location</b>	A city inside Shandong Castle of People's Republic of China. Qingdao lies to the Southwest, and Weihai to the East.
<b>Area</b>	13,740km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	2,227,733 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	A temperate oceanic climate, annual average temperature is 12°C.

## SPOT

### Yantai Mountain Park

Located in the central area of the city, it is the best place to view all of Yantai. It was to serve military purpose with the installation of an artillery unit there in 1398. With the opening of Yantai in 1861, many consulates were built around the park, from England, USA, France, Japanese, and Russia. There is the #1Beach of Yantai to the right side of the entrance to Yantai Mountain.

**Address** Chaoyang Street, Zhifu District, Yantai

### Penglai Pavilion

Located on Sangdong Bay, Penglai, called the 'Fairyland' from ancient times, is surrounded by the long castle wall comparable to the Great Wall of China, here one can admire faraway ocean. Chosen as one of the top 4 castles of China, it is famous as the background of many Chinese paintings. The popular Penglai memorabilia are candle handicrafts, clam shell handicrafts, and pearl necklaces.

**Address** 9 Haibin Road, Penglai, Yantai

### Nanshan Temple

Nanshan Temple is the large Buddhist statue standing as a symbol in the religious area of Longkou, and many tourists visit Nanshan in order to see this Buddhist statue. At a height of 38.66m and weighting 380t, it is the largest bronze statue in Asia. When looking up at the 360 stairs, one will be overwhelmed by its massive size, but once you look down at the stairs after climbing them, the landscape will spread out into an amazing view.

**Address** Longkou, Yantai



## SHOPPING

### Night Market

Fun sightseeing, fun in bargaining, a night market that offers unique sightseeing in every city is also here in Yantai. When walking in downtown Yantai during the night, you will smell the distinct smell of Chinese cuisine and notice smoke coming from cart bars. It is the sign of a nearby night market, filled with a diverse array of eateries. Once the sun starts to set, merchants will slowly open their shops for the night market, and just like many other places, Yantai's night market offers a window into the locals ways of life. For only a distance of 300m, two streets are filled to the brim with street carts. Most of the food is sold by the entrance, and all types of ingredients are fried on skewers making an interesting sight. If you head further inside, you will find various stores selling electronics, clothing, household items, accessories, and etc. It is a fun experience just to watch, but an even better experience to bargain for the best price possible.

**Address** Jianchang S Street, Zhifu, Yantai

### Economic Development Zone Shopping Centre

Inside the Economic Development Zone, located near the Golden Beach of Muping, there are 5~6 modern department store-like shopping centres, allowing you a convenient shopping experience. The Development zone is an area where resort facilities are being built, with the Golden Beach as the focal point, with international investments. There are no luxury brands in the shopping centre, so there are plenty of choices for you to buy groceries and house hold items at a reasonable price.

**Address** Muping District, Yantai

## ENJOY

### Enjoying Aishan Hot Spring

A family hot spring inside a clean mountains. The hot spring is another main attraction of Yantai that you cannot miss. Aishan Hot Spring, located nearby Yantai, is surrounded by mountains so the air is very clean and the surrounding environment is very beautiful. It is known to be effective against various illnesses.

### Tasting Yantai Apples

Among its rich local specialties, Yantai is famous as a distributing center of its apples, the 'Yantai Apple' is very popular. Yantai has a long history of cultivating apples and the volume of production is very high in China. Apples justifiably represent Yantai with its top quality, aromatic scent, and sweet taste. Every mid-August to early November is the harvest season.

### Taking a Stroll in the Golden Beach

The Golden Beach got its fine golden sand spread across a 10km area. Fine sand glitters like gold on a clear sunny day. With the long beach, gentle slopes, fine sand, and peaceful sea, it has all conditions for a perfect beach.



# Zhangjiajie

The natural scenic landscape of Zhangjiajie surprises its visitors with its dynamic aspects. Nicknamed the 'Chinese Landscape Painting' and 'A Miniature World of Taoist Hermits', there are over 300 rock mountain peaks and 800 streams. It is notorious as the film location of the movie <Avatar>.



<b>Location</b>	A city inside the Hunan Castle of People's Republic of China
<b>Area</b>	9,518km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,650,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	A subtropical climate of damp yet pleasant. Located on northern region latitude.

## SPOT

### Zhangjiajie National Forest Park

The best national forest park in China, one can witness magnificent view of valleys and mountain peaks, with many strange looking mountain peaks standing in numerous places, and there is a river valley snaking underneath these mountain peaks. It is a primitive indigenous forest and the forest makes up for over 97% of the park area..

### Zhangjiajie Canyon

The highlight of Zhangjiajie tour. One cannot help but exclaim due to beautiful landscape of valleys, rivers, and waterfalls. One of the best canyons in China, it is recommended to wear a raincoat against the spraying waterfalls. Also the cliffs are very steep, so the children and elderly must be cautious when climbing. There is a granite slide for you to enjoy in the middle area.

**Address** Wulingyuan, Zhangjiajie

### Tianzi Mountain Nature Reserve

The total area of Tianzi Mountain Nature Reserve is 670,000m<sup>2</sup>. One must leave it up to the heavens in order to view Tianzi Mountain on a clear sunny day, as it rains or gets foggy for over 200 days a year. However, it is a place where you can see nature at its truest form. When you purchase an admission ticket, you can ride the shuttle bus for free.

**Address** Wulingyuan District, Zhangjiajie

## SHOPPING

### Many Mart

A massive supermarket in Zhangjiajie. It is the perfect place to purchase gifts and there are many local specialties available. Think of a large supermarket of a major city. One can buy local cookies, various herbal ingredients, and dried fruits. There are many groceries, not found in an average store, and the prices are reasonably cheap. With more choices than a Duty Free Shop, it is frequented by locals and tourists alike.

**Address** Many Mart, Zhangjiajie



### Chun Sung Mart

Compromised of similar characteristics as a major supermarket, it sells household items at a reasonable price. 1st floor has many accessory and general good stores, and the 2nd floor houses the supermarket. The supermarket is usually visited by the locals while tourists rarely visit here. Not that different from supermarkets from neighboring cities and you can buy Chinese specialties at a low price.

**Address** Chun Sung Mart, Zhangjiajie

## ENJOY

### Foot Massage

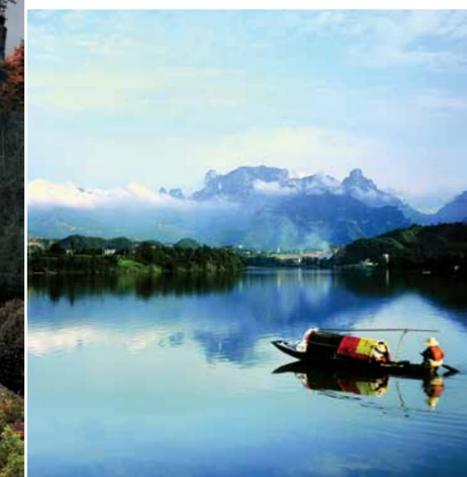
In Chinese Herbal Medicine, the foot is considered to have connecting points for every part of your body. The Chinese foot massage is the epitome of acupuncture, and professional acupuncturists soothe your tired body by massaging your foot. First, you must cleanly wash your foot, briefly soak it in medicinal water, and receive a foot massage on each foot for about 30~40 minutes. Sometimes, they check your health during the massage.

### Wan Fu Wen Quan Hot Spring

Wan Fu Wen Quan is one of the top 10 hot springs in China. It is of natural mineral water, providing you with clean and clear water. The water temperature is always maintained above 53 degrees. One can enjoy the hot spring bath in 48 big and small hot springs, full of healthy minerals. There are also many other attractions, including a waterslide for children.

### Jiangya Hot Spring

Jiangya hot spring the best hot spring resort, located near the focal point of world natural heritage site, Wulingyuan, and it provides top of-the-line facilities with a magnificent landscape scenery. The only place to offer traditional outdoor hot spring in the Hunan Province, one can enjoy over 20 different types of natural hot springs. The shiny paths, in between the hot springs, and artificial waterfalls, small and articulate bridges over the flowing creek, and the combination of the gorgeous landscape in the background, provides the perfect resting spot for anyone.



# Zhaoqing

Zhaoqing is the center of commerce and industry, located 100km west of Guangzhou, Guangdong Province. There are 39 different minority groups residing here. It has importance as the focal access point into the Guangxi Province. A famous distributing center for its cotton, tea, and riches. It is a hidden vacation spot of Guangdong, slowly rising in popularity.

<b>Location</b>	A city on the southern area of Guangdong, China
<b>Area</b>	15,056km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	644,032 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	Subtropical climate. Distinct 4 seasons of definite temperature difference. Spring is from March to May and the average temperature is around 21°C.



CHINA

Zhaoqing

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Dinghu Mountain

The landscape of Dinghu Mountain has been perfectly preserved over 400 years. The landscape is comprised of more than 10 mountain peaks. The main mountain peak, Jilongshan Mountain is the highest mountain peak in the Pearl River Delta region. Dinghu Mountain has various forest forms, spread out gradually from the ground to the top.

## Longmu Zumiao

A shrine located in Zhaoqing of Guangdong Province. It is found on the river below the Wolong Mountain. Built during the era of Jin and Han Dynasty, it is renowned for its feng shui environment and its unique Lungmu culture. Every year, on May 1~8 of the lunar calendar, many followers gather here in order to celebrate the birthday of Lungmu. Over a period of more than a century, it has been preserved in excellent condition without any major damage.

**Address** 321 National Road, Deqing, Zhaoqing  
**Telephone** 86-758-761-9339

## Zhaoqing Ancient City Wall

The only surviving ancient castle wall of Song Dynasty inside Guangdong Province. Currently a castle wall of over 10m is preserved. Consisting of 28 breast walls, the types of its bricks used are over 40 different types. Traces of restoration over long period of times are visible.

**Address** Songcheng 1st Road, Duanzhou, Zhaoqing

## Times Square

A massive shopping mall inside Zhaoqing. It is filled with clothing, general goods, cosmetic products, and sportswear stores. It is full of locals during the weekend as there are many restaurants, movie theatre, and kid's club. By the entrance to the shopping mall, there are many tropical trees planted.

**Address** Guangdong, Zhaoqing

## International Xintiandi Plaza

A shopping mall loved by locals and tourists alike. It is a multi-complex entertainment space of shopping, leisure, and dining. A total of 70,000 square meters, various amenities are built on an area of 15,000 square meters.

**Address** Kangle North Road, Duanzhou District, Zhaoqing

## Star Lake International Plaza

Star Lake International Plaza is a shopping centre located in downtown Zhaoqing. Due to its nearby location to Seven Star Scenic Area, many people stop by here. There are diverse facilities within the Shopping Centre. From a common Chinese supermarket, RT-Mart Supermarket to A movie theatre, there are also home appliance stores, and food and drink corners stationed.

**Address** Duanzhou Forth Road, Duanzhou District, Zhaoqing

## Cantonese Cuisine

Cantonese cuisine has received major influences from western cuisine, in terms of its cooking techniques. It is due to frequent exchange of cultures between the two. A cuisine known for its rich seafood ingredients, emphasis on delicacy, smoothness, freshness, and softness. The cutting techniques are exceptional Resulting in a taste that is light and pure. It is full of nutrients and yet is rather salty. Main ingredients are distinct and each dish is full of local preferences. The reason Cantonese cuisine is Popular is due to its' constant exchange of cuisine with western civilizations and therefore early introduction to the west. Located In subtropical regions with its characteristic of keeping the pure taste of its main ingredients, there are many fusion dishes with western ingredients, such as vegetables, tomato ketchup, mustard sauce, and other seasonings.

## Banana Tasting

Guangdong's bananas are one of the top 4 Yeongnam fruits, along with Tangerines, lychees, and pineapples. It has the second most production rate in China. China's banana cultivation has over 2,000 years of history and is produced in many regions of the Guangdong Province. The bananas cultivated here have sweet and soft flesh with A distinct smell. As it lowers the heat of intestine, it is good for constipation and lowering blood pressure.

## Dragon Boat Race

An ancient traditional festival of Guangdong region. Colorful dragon boats sail across the lake, and Entertain many excited bystanders. The highlight of the festival is the speed race. The dynamic movement of the sailors will be a sight to remember.



# Zhengzhou

A central point of politics, economy, science, culture, and education for the Henan province. From the era of the Shang Dynasty, its 3,500 years of history make it the center of national heritage sites. Being a fortress of China's major railways, highways, and airports makes it a focal city of the central Chinese economic region. The Yellow Sea flows underneath. On the east area, a developmental plan for a new city of 500,000 citizens is in progress.



<b>Location</b>	Located inside the Henan Castle, People's Republic of China, it is the state capital of Henan Castle.
<b>Area</b>	7,507km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	4,253,913 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yuan/CNY
<b>Language</b>	Chinese
<b>Climate</b>	A subtropical continental climate with 4 distinct seasons. Rainfalls are concentrated during summer and average temperature is 0°C in January and 27~28°C in July.

## SPOT

### Shaolin Temple

THE temple of #1 Chinese Zen Buddhism and the birthplace of the Shaolin martial arts, the Shaolin Temple is located in between Zhengzhou and Kaifeng. It is called Shaolin due to its location in the dense forest below Mount Song. In year 495, Emperor Xiaowen built it for Indian Buddhist Master Bodhidharma, and after 1,500 years, it became the focal point of the Zen sect and therefore the Shaolin Temple became the court of China's Zen sect.

**Address** Deng Feng Da Dao, Dengfeng, Zhengzhou  
**Telephone** 86-371-6274-8971

### STONE Tower Forest

Named after its scenery of many spread out stone towers creating a look of a forest, it is the ancient graveyard of many high priests of the Shaolin Temple. It is located towards the west 400m away. Tower Forest has the greatest number of towers in China and thus is the biggest in total area as well. There are over 240 stone towers in premise.

**Address** Northeast of the District, Jinshui District, Zhengzhou

### Henan Museum

Henan Museum is the biggest museum in China. The establishment and opening of the Henan Museum is an important achievement in Chinese Cultural Industry and Socialist Civilization Construction. Henan Museum was established in 1927. Following its relocation from Kaifeng to Zhengzhou, it became one of the top 8 museums in the country.

**Address** No.8 Nongye Road, Jinshui District, Zhengzhou  
**Telephone** 86-371-6351-1237

## SHOPPING

### Grand Shanghai City Mall

A trendy global shopping center that draws lots of attention. Massive in size and with state-of-the-art facilities, costing over 1.5 billion Yuan. With many attractions and food, clothing, and shelter stores, one-stop shopping is possible. There are over 28 entrances. The area has over 30 streets and the daily floating population is more than 100,000 shoppers. It is located on 'Erqi Plaza', known as the golden triangle of Zhengzhou.

**Address** E Talkang Road, Guancheng, Zhengzhou

### Jiankang Street

A representative general market of Zhengzhou. The entrance full of people gives you a real feeling of a true night market. The design of the market is in plus sign and has shopping streets by the main road and an eatery area along the food alley. The surprising aspect is the variety of its products. The stores along the 200m street from the main entrance offers tremendous amount of choices. Watching many street carts decorated into unique characteristics is a joy to watch.

**Address** Jiankang Street, Zhengzhou

### Erqi Area

Erqi area of Zhengzhou is an area of lively commercial industry. Most of the business and tourist attractions are spread out around the Erqi Memorial Tower. With many large shopping centres in the area, it is visited by many people throughout the day. From Beijing Hualian Department Store to Dashanghai Mall, Dennis Department Store, and Zhenghong Mall, you can find various shopping malls in the Erqi Area.

**Address** Erqi, Zhengzhou

## ENJOY

### Kung-Fu Festival

A 5 day festival, taking place every mid-September, showcases traditional martial arts of the Shaolin Temple. Many martial arts teams from various parts of the country showcase their talents in matches and performances. The games are fierce and the performances are colorful. Many domestic and international tourists come to experience Chinese martial arts firsthand.

### Taikyokuken

The beginning of Chinese martial arts goes back thousands of years, and Tai Chi, a philosophical approach to dynamic features of martial art with combination of Yin and Yang, is the most developed and famous martial art of them all. Tai Chi is practiced for matches, self defense, workouts, entertainment, expression, prevention of diseases, healing of illness, health longevity, and other various purposes, and therefore is loved by everyone.

### Exploration of Yuntai

Yuntai Mountain is a renowned mountain located 70km away in northwest direction from Zhengzhou. Yuntai Mountain is famous for its strange looking mountains, magnificent valleys, peaceful woods, and rich history. Located in Jiaozuo county, Yuntai Mountain is a one-stop attraction for natural scenic landscape with waterfalls, rocks, lakes, shrines, and caves. Yuntai Mountain was designated as UNESCO geological park.



# CHINESE TAIPEI

An island country in East Asia. Another name, in Portuguese, is 'formosa', meaning a beautiful island. It is located in between mainland china and the south east taiwan strait of the continent of asia. It was originally part of the mainland but got separated and became an island through the crustal movement around 10,000 years ago. Taiwan is comprised of 2 metropolitan cities of taipei and kaohsiung and 16 different counties

TAIPEI 101



# Kaohsiung

Kaohsiung is the 4th biggest port city in the world. It plays a central role in the Taiwanese trade business. The numerous downtown skyscrapers seem to represent the hardwork of kaohsiung in the world's market. The welcoming nature of kaohsiung citizens is apparent in their acceptance of and behavior towards visiting tourists.

<b>Location</b>	A city in the South Taiwan region, boasts the biggest size in the South.
<b>Area</b>	2,946km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	2,778,992 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	New Taiwan Dollar/TWD
<b>Language</b>	Chinese (Mandarin), Taiwanese
<b>Climate</b>	The climate of Kaohsiung is of a tropical climate. Average year-long temperature is about 24°C.

## SPOT

### Spring and Autumn Pavilions

The elegant Spring and Autumn Pavilions were built in 1951 as an offering to the god of war, Kuankung. In front of the Pavilions, there is a statue of the merciful god, Gwanin, riding a dragon. The legend has it the dragonm riding Gwanin appeared among the clouds and instructed its followers to build a statue to commemorate the moment.

**Address** Zuoying District, Kaohsiung  
**Telephone** 886-7-581-6216

### Confucius Temple

A grand temple built after the architectural design of the Song Dynasty. It is the biggest confucianist temple in Taiwan. Beside an arch bridge, located inside the temple, there stands a bronze statue of Confucius, the greatest philosopher of China. Every September 28th, in celebration of Confucius's birthday, a National Teacher's Day festival takes place here. If you look towards the east, the jaggedly shaped Panpingshan can be seen.

**Address** No. 400, Liantan Rd, Zuoying District, Kaohsiung  
**Telephone** 886-7-588-0023

### National Science and Technology Museum

A museum that took more than 7 billion Taiwanese Dollars to build, it is the biggest museum in Asia, only second in the World. There are 16 floors and 18 exhibition halls. Exhibitions of applied sciences of everyday life are displayed. With a geometrically designed exterior, it offers a unique and modern architectural sight.

**Address** No. 720, Jiuru 1st Road, Sanmin District, Kaohsiung  
**Telephone** 886-7-380-0089

## SHOPPING

### Sanduo Shopping District

There are numerous grand shopping malls and shopping centers in Sanduo Shopping District. With the development of Kaohsiung as an internationally renowned port city, the area became the most sought after business district. With a concentration of shopping malls in the area, various shopping events take place, in order to lure the customers. If you wish to raise the quality of your life and to check the latest fashion style, always remember to visit here.

**Address** Sanduo 3th Road, Lingya District, Kaohsiung

### Xin Ku Jiang Shopping District

Xin Ku Jiang Shopping District is one of the busiest luxury shopping areas in taiwan. From unique Japanese and international products, to many luxury brands, the latest fashion styles, and diverse restaurants can be found here. There is also a separate shopping area for younger customers. With the organized and clean streets, the colorful advertisements, and store exteriors, the area offers a very pleasant experience.

**Address** Renzhi Street, Xinxing District, Kaohsiung

### Hanshin Department Store

The top representative department store of Kaohsiung. The luxurious atmosphere of 7m tall 1st floor lobby lures many shoppers. The uniqueness of Hanshin Department Store is the large space for its shoppers. Clothing, cosmetic products, furniture, sports products, and every kind of product is available here.

**Address** No. 266-1, Chenggong 1st Road, Qianjin District, Kaohsiung

## ENJOY

### Exploring Cijin Seafood Street

A famous seafood street of Kaohsiung. Fresh seafood is very popular here. Sushi, grilled oysters, stew pots, soups, and diverse menus are prepared for your enjoyment. Even the pickiest eaters will find something that will please their tongue. One thing to remember is to check the price of the food before ordering.

### Admiring Sunset at the Sizihwan Beach

Sizihwan Beach is known for having clean water and a beautiful sunset view. A popular dating designation among couples, it is well known throughout Taiwan. One can also witness a busy port and scenes of freight transportations in Kaohsiung Port. the charming spectacle of a dinner sunset welcomes you.

### Sightseeing Shoushan National Natural Park

Shoushan National Natural Park is famous for having a rich and diverse ecology of plants and unique coral reef geography. The area is known to have rare and precious gems. One can find Shoushan Park, Shoushan Animal Park, and other various attractions. It also offers an excellent hiking course for tourists.



# Taichung

300 years of history, it has a geographical significance as the city that connects the North and South Taiwan economics and transportations. It is one of the top 3 cities of Taiwan, along with Taipei and Kaohsiung. As a central part of Taiwan, it is a cultural and vibrant city.

<b>Location</b>	Located on Mid-western area of Taiwan, 3rd biggest city of Taiwan.
<b>Area</b>	2,215km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	2,719,835 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	New Taiwan Dollar/TWD
<b>Language</b>	Chinese (Mandarin), Taiwanese
<b>Climate</b>	A temperate humid climate. Average temperature for the year is 23°C and the annual rainfall average is 1,708mm.

## SPOT

### National Museum of Natural Science

The number 1 science museum of Taiwan. Their collection is abundant. It ranges from natural history to science technologies. From vivid models to interesting attractions, visitors will be introduced to the profound and mysterious ways of ecosystem and science. Behind the National Museum of Natural Science, there is a botanical garden for your enjoyment.

**Address** No. 1, Guanqian Road, North District, Taichung  
**Telephone** 886-4-2322-6940

### Taichung Metropolitan Park

A park inside Taichung downtown. Its clean and beautiful Metropolitan Park offers an excellent atmosphere for wildlife to grow on. The park was built with the sole purpose of protecting and maintaining its rich natural ecology. One can witness diverse types of birds inhabiting the environment. In addition, this is where you can witness the best view of nighttime scenery in Taichung.

**Address** 407, Xitun District, Taichung  
**Telephone** 886-4-2461-2483

### Tunghai Art Street

Near the university, there lies an Art Street along the steep hills. The area is a type of universal Art Street and is a utopia to many devotees of art. Not only are there many shops and cafes, of distinct characteristics, one can go through experiencing the philosophies of many artists.

**Address** Yishu Street, Longjing District, Taichung

## SHOPPING

### Chungyo Department Store

From its spacious and bright space, high ceilings, flow of human traffic, and visible green area, every design plan of the department store is focused on providing comfort to its guests. There are many resting areas throughout the store and with tea shops and cafes on every floor, one can shop with ease.

**Address** No. 161, Section 3, Sanmin Road, North District, Taichung

### Fengjia Night Market

Market area that was originally created around Fengjia University grew into one of the biggest night market of Taiwan. There are many famous franchises and drug stores along the main street, and once you enter into the alleys, the real authentic night market shows its presence. The wide roads and presence of real authentic stores along the streets are very unique.

### Yizhong Street

The representative shopping area of Taichung. Department stores, large plazas, and drug stores are lined on the streets, with a large night market inside the alleys. Clothing, general goods, memorabilia shops are all gathered here, and with many restaurants located on a single street, it is a popular place to visit if you want to enjoy a peaceful meal. Due to its location beside a university and a high-school, many young adults that come to visit and therefore there are many fashion items here.

## ENJOY

### Soaking in Ku Kuan Hot Spring

A hot spring region located near the central travel road. Ku Kuan Hot Spring is the most famous hot spring in central Taiwan. A carbonic acid hot spring, there are traces of sulfur in the water, making a distinct sulfur smell. With rugged mountain terrain, most of the hot spring hotels are all concentrated on the canyons. Each hotel has a unique characteristic, from modern hotels to Japanese wooden traditional house ryokans.

### Exploring Rainbow Village

An elder from Hong Kong, Hwang Yong Fu began drawing pictures on his house and the surrounding area. Soon the village became a local hot spot. With the increase in popularity, the village and the park became a conservation area and the renovation plans for the area were canceled. The elderly man is still residing in the area, and continues his mural work even into his late 90s. Inside the gift shop, one can find mural characters or colorful products and if lucky, can meet the elderly man in person.

### Tasting Ice Cream in Miyahara

A century old building and its interior, operated by Miyahara, is perfectly preserved. There is a bakery inside which sells ice cream with chocolate, pung-ri-soo, and various toppings. You can still enjoy the vintage architecture and the pretty interior without having to purchase a product.



# Tainan

As the oldest city in Taiwan, it has a nostalgic feel. Antique doors, memorial archs, traces of ancient fortresses, there are many historical artifacts in Tainan. In Tainan, one can easily experience the 'Authentic Traditional Chinese Culture'.



<b>Location</b>	In South Taiwan, the 4th biggest city in Taiwan
<b>Area</b>	175.6km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	771,235 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	New Taiwan Dollar/TWD
<b>Language</b>	Chinese (Mandarin), Taiwanese
<b>Climate</b>	The climate of Tainan is of a tropical climate. Average year-long temperature is about 24°C.



## SPOT

### Eternal Golden Castle

This castle was built on the seashore in order to increase the coastal defense. It was constructed in the late 19th century of the Qing Dynasty and the square architecture with high castle walls and trench is the first western style castle of Taiwan. The current Armstrong cannon is a replica of the original in England in 1975.

**Address** No. 3, Guangzhou Road, Anping District, Tainan  
**Telephone** 886-6-295-1504

### Jeokgamru

The oldest historical remains in Tainan, Jeokgamru was originally built in 1653 as a Netherland administrative centre. There is a museum with artifacts from Netherland Colonial era. In front, there are tombstones, on top of a turtle shell made of 9 stones, built during the Qing Dynasty. In Jeokgamru, there is a horse sculpture with its legs cutoff. The legend has it the horse would come alive as a devil and cause havoc in the village, and by cutting off its legs, it was stopped from harassing the villagers.

**Address** No. 212, Section 2, Minzu Road, West Central District, Tainan  
**Telephone** 886-6-220-5647

### Fort Zeelandia

A place where the history of Tainan began. In the mid 17th century, Dutchmen built a fortress here. In present times, most of the fortification is gone and red stoned walls are the only thing remaining. There are gorgeous tree roots growing along the walls. Visitors would head up to the observatory to observe the sunset or watch the fishermen's boats floating on the straits of Taiwan.

**Address** No. 82, Guosheng Rd, Anping District, Tainan  
**Telephone** 886-6-226-7348

## SHOPPING

### Flower Night Market

Flower Night Market is the biggest night market in Tainan. Open every Thursday, Saturday, and Sunday, the location changes every time. When the night market opens, the size of the crowd gets enormous. After 6pm, colorful flags are flown and the night market comes alive. The market is divided into clothing, groceries, and arcade sections, the exact number of the actual stores are impossible to count. Clothing, shoes, accessories, stationeries, and pet products are available. You can also find mah-jong, darts, and shrimp-catching games as well. Among them all, the highlight is the late night snacks. Late night, various appetizing snacks are waiting for your consumption. Spicy soy sauce grilled corn, taro stuffed fish-shaped bun, and sweet strawberry skewers are available along with exotic food such as cricket skewers and grilled sparrow skewers.

**Address** 704, Taiwan, Tainan

### Anping Old Street

Old streets in Anping district. Built 300 years ago by the Dutchmen, it is the number 1 street of Taiwan. Through its maze-like alleys, it is filled with stores of every race and diversity. The Taiwanese eatery draws visitors' attentions. Shrimp chips, steamed duck eggs, grilled squids, dried persimmons, and other mouth watering snacks lure your appetite. Viewing street concerts and small market games, reminiscing your childhood years, all make for an entertaining experience. It is located behind the Anping gobo.

**Address** No. 50, Yanping St, Anping District, Tainan

## ENJOY

### Tasting Taiwanese Food

There are many local foods in Taiwan. Meat stuffed toast, seafood noodle soup enjoyed by old fishermen, rice cake noodle made by cutting thin slices of fried rice dough and adding broth, and sweet and salty rice pudding are just to name a few. Unique menus would be eel noodles and dumplings made of sweet potatoes and pork meat.

### Exploring Mangrove Forest

Dense trees above your head create a peaceful tunnel under the canopy. The identity of the forest is the Mangrove trees. It is grown in a mud flat, created with a mixture of tropical and subtropical seawater and fresh water. As one of the designated preserved marshes, you can ride on a small boat with a guide and explore the area for half an hour. In distant past, it was a trade area of freight boats paying taxes. It shows spectacular scenery as the fruits stay on the branches and lower their buds into the water.

### Sunset in Jingzaijiao Tile-paved Salt Fields

The oldest salt field in Tainan. It has produced large quantities of natural bay salts by spreading square tiles on the field, in order to properly absorb the sun's heat. However, with the decline of the Taiwanese salt industry, it has become a tourist attraction of the Southwestern seashore. Visitors can harvest salt by the ancient technique of using rakes. The biggest reason for visiting this site is to witness the fabulous sunset. The reflection of red sunset on white salt field is unparalleled.



# INDONESIA

Indonesia is an island country that spreads along the Oceanic and Southeastern Region. It is comprised of 18,108 islands, making it the largest island country in the world. It has the fourth most population next to China, India, and USA, and over 88% of the total population practice Muslim beliefs. The administrative district of Indonesia has 33 provinsi, 2 daerah istimewa, 1 daerah khusus ibu kota divided into 34 parts. The Capital city is Jakarta.



# Bitung

Bitung is a city on the northern coast of the island in Sulawesi of Indonesia. Sulawesi Island is also known by its previous name of Celebes. Sulawesi Island is the 11th largest island in the world. Bitung is drawing worldwide attention as one of the 7 special economic development regions of Indonesia Government's '2025 National Long-Term Development Plan'.

<b>Location</b>	Northern Coast of Sulawesi, Indonesia
<b>Area</b>	330.17km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	193,956 (2012)
<b>Currency</b>	Rupiah/IDR
<b>Language</b>	Indonesian
<b>Climate</b>	Very hot and dry. Typical tropical monsoon climate. Annual average temperature is 25°C~28°C, and humidity is 73%~87%. Rain season is from November to February and the dry season is from March to October.



## SPOT

### Mount Klabat

Mount Klabat is a stratovolcano in North Sulawesi, Indonesia, and is a sleeping active volcano. The mountain top is covered with woods and has a very pointy top with a small crater. Standing at 1,999m, the view of the mountain changes according to the weather conditions. Therefore, the weather forecast of Mount Klabat draws constant interest from the visiting tourists.

**Address** North Minahasa Regency, Kauditan, Lembean, Sulawesi Utara

### Monumen Trikora

Monumen Trikora is the representative monument memorial of Indonesia. With a beautiful scenic view, it is a famous photo spot of Bitung and it draws not only tourists, but locals visit here as well. While it has high historical values, some parts of the monument are unfortunately left in ruins.

**Address** Jl. Yos Sudarso, Bitung Tim., Maesa, Kota Bitung, Sulawesi Utara

### Batuangus

Batuangus is a natural reservation area of Bitung. A beautiful and natural garden welcomes your presence. As a natural reservation area, the area is in the state which Mother Nature has intended. The nearby beach also adds another layer of beauty to the area. If you wish to experience the thick green forest and clear blue sea, Batuangus is the place for you.

**Address** Kasawari Aertembaga Bitung City, Sulawesi Utara

## SHOPPING

### PT. LUMORING JAYA

PT. LUMORING JAYA is a massive shopping mall in downtown Bitung. It is located across from the Bitung office and is easily located. It is closed on Sunday and is open from 8AM to 5PM from Monday to Saturday. Cash and credit cards are all accepted here. It is the perfect place to buy various items at an affordable price.

**Address** Jl. Wolter Monginsidi, Wangurer, Madidir, Kota Bitung, Sulawesi Utara  
**Tel** +62-852-5661-0000

### Sophie Paris Bitung

Sophie Paris Bitung is a famous clothing store of Bitung. Just like most of the stores in Bitung, it is closed on Sundays and is open from 8AM to 5PM from Monday to Saturday. Once you open the white and pinkish door, you will be surprised by its neat interior and stylish fashion items. Bags and Shoes from here are perfect gift for people back home.

**Address** Tandurusa, Aertembaga, Bitung City, Sulawesi Utara  
**Telephone** +62-878-2496-1611

## ENJOY

### Angus Stone beach

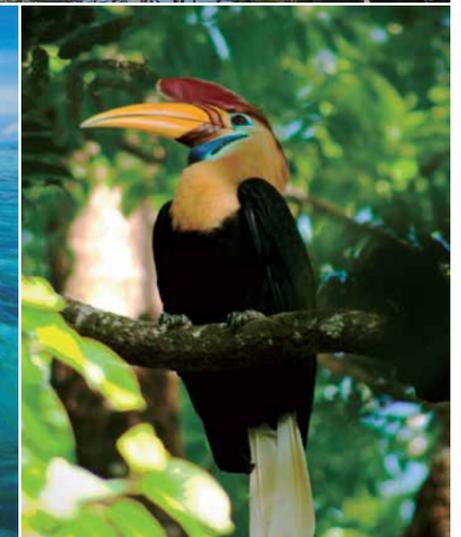
Angus Stone Beach is one of the top tourist attractions of Indonesia. The beach is one of the main reasons that some consider Bitung to be more beautiful than Bali. The clear blue sea, unique marine life, and beautifully sculpted rocks are very impressive, to say the least. Bitung also has very mild weather, which makes it a heaven for people wishing to swim in the ocean.

**Address** Kasawari, Aertembaga, Bitung City, Sulawesi Utara

### GPI Waterpark

GPI Waterpark is a massive waterpark in Indonesia. It is open from 9AM to 7PM. There are numerous water slides, spinning pools, and other waterpark rides. The interior is full of flowers and diverse types of plants and makes you feel as if you are swimming in Mother Nature. The water quality of the pool is always in excellent condition as it is regularly maintained. GPI Waterpark welcomes you with open arms.

**Address** Griya Paniki Indah, Jalan Akasia, Paniki Bawah, Mapanget, Kota Manado, Sulawesi Utara



# Jakarta

Jakarta has always been known as the Europe of Southeast Asia. It received early European influences from the Netherlands during the Age of Exploration. During the present times, it draws much interest from travelers with the development of massage, golf, and famous nightlife. The sudden rise as the hub into the world of Southeast Asia also draws international attention.

<b>Location</b>	The Capital city of Indonesia, located on the Northwestern part of Java Island.
<b>Area</b>	740.28km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	10,135,030 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Rupiah/IDR
<b>Language</b>	Indonesian
<b>Climate</b>	A typical tropical climate area and the year average of Jakarta is about 32~33°C. Seasons are divided into dry (April~November) and wet (December~March).

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Merdeka Square

A large square with the Independence Monument at its center. It is also known as Independence Square. The unique feature is the spread of the square to every side from the central Monas. With statues of many Indonesian independence heroes, there are 55 fountains, grass parks, and bicycle roads within the Square. The peaceful atmosphere of the Square lies in contrast with the heavily congested road in front.

**Address** Medan Merdeka, Jarkarta

## Monas

A national memorial hall in the middle of Merdeka Square. It is the primary focus of Jarkarta tourism and is located in the central area of the city. It was established to remember August 17, 1945, the Independence Day of Indonesia. A flat square, representing Yin, and the tower, representing Yang, has been constructed in harmony. The highlight of the area is the golden flame on the top of the tower. There is a museum in the underground floors.

**Address** Jl. Silang Monas, Jakarta  
**Telephone** 62-21-382-2255

## National Museum of Indonesia

A place that covers everything about history of Indonesia, it was constructed in 1862. Officially opening its doors in 1982, it houses massive Indonesian art and ancient artifacts. Among them, a bronze elephant statue, a gift from the King of Thailand, and a skull of Java native, found in 1891, is the most famous. If interested in Indonesian archeology, prehistory, and historical studies, it is a must see.

**Address** Jl. Medan Merdeka Barat No. 12, Gambir, Jakarta  
**Telephone** 62-21-386-8172

## Plaza Indonesia

A renowned shopping mall in Southeast Asia. Housed in the same building as the Grand Hyatt hotel, it is located in the Monument Salemet Datang, which leads directly to the central district of City of Jakarta. 1st floor has Louis Vuitton, Burberry, Jimmy Choo and other luxury brand stores and on the 2nd floor there are various types of stores including clothing, and electronics. As it is connected to EX Plaza Indonesia mall, there are wide ranges of choices for shoppers.

**Address** Jl. M.H. Thamrin Kav. 28-30 Central Jakarta

## Grand Indonesia

A large shopping mall separated from Plaza Indonesia by a single road. It is divided into an Eastern and Western building. Different from the concentration of luxury brands in Plaza Indonesia, there are budget chain clothing stores such as Zara, Forever21, H&M, making it a popular place among the miserly travelers. There is also an art gallery area that is the perfect date course.

**Address** Jl. M.H. Thamrin No. 1, Jakarta

## Pacific Place

A top-of-the-line shopping mall in the central district of City of Jakarta. 1st floor houses various luxury stores and 2nd floor offers clothing stores for 20-30 year young adults. Luxury car brand Bentley, luxurious movie theatre, and a theme park for children can be found here. It is directly connected to the Ritz Carlton Hotel, making it an easy solution for fulfilling accommodation and shopping needs. Shopping here is highly recommended, but just witnessing the spectacular interior is a pleasure of its own.

**Address** Jl. Jend. Sudirman kav. 52-53 Sudirman Central Business District, Jakarta

## Exploring in Kota Batavia

Kota Batavia is the oldest area of Jakarta. It was the city center during the Netherland colonial era. As the once previous center of Southeastern seaborne trade, there is much vintage architecture. Over the weekends, a market opens here, making it a recommend designation for travelers.

## Sightseeing in Sunda Kelapa Port

Located on the Northwestern part of Jakarta, Sunda Kelapa Port was the port which shipped products of the East India Company during the Netherland colonial era. The collection of colorful cargo ships of various sizes along the 2km long seawall is the unique feature. Remembering that Western sailboats that once frequented the port and thinking back into the past is pretty interesting.

## Seeing the History of Bank of Jakarta

Bank Mandiri Museum is a place where one can easily view the history of Indonesian bank. It is located by the entrance to the Kota area. Mandiri is the biggest civilian bank of Indonesia and it has preserved the form of banks from the late 19th century to the early 20th century. Old abacuses, typewriters, and 16-bit computers are well preserved.



# Surabaya

The second biggest city of Indonesia, next to Jakarta. Surabaya has statues of independence heroes and monument towers at every intersection of its roads. From the 350 years of colonial control from Netherland, to the 3 years of Japanese invasion, and the Pacific war, heroes who fought against imperialism are dearly remembered. It makes one think as if the city itself was built to honor these heroes.

<b>Location</b>	It is the Capital city of Java Province, and is located on the east part of Java Island.
<b>Area</b>	392km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	2,843,144 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Rupiah/IDR
<b>Language</b>	Indonesian
<b>Climate</b>	A typical tropical climate. Seasons are divided into dry (April–November) to wet (December–March).

## SPOT

### House of Sampoema

When you step inside, you cannot help but notice the smell of smoke. The source of the smell is the cigarette factory. The House of Sampoera is the previous location of a cigarette factory. Currently merged into Phillip Morris, the factory still produces high quality popular cigarettes. The 1st floor displays the history of the cigarette factory and the 2nd floor acts as the gift shop. Through the windows, you can see workers concentrating on their work.

**Address** Taman Sampoema 6, Surabaya

### Cheng-Ho Mosque

With the Chinese kindergarten and school inside the same boundaries, the combination of red and blue colors makes one mistaken think as if he were visiting one of the Chinese cities. The reason is because the mosque was built by a Chinese soldier who came to Indonesia. Inside the Mosque, there is a Koran, a book that lets you know the prayer time, high ceilings, and delicate structures for your viewing interest.

**Address** Jalan Gading No. 2, Ketabang, Genteng, Jawa Timur 60272

### Citra Land the Singapore of Surabaya Map 4

A new city in Surabaya, one can unofficially call it a mini Singapore. From the glamorous houses, clean roads, tree-lined streets, G-walk which resembles Clark Quay, and to the Merlion statue, one will feel as if you are in Singapore. During the weekend it is packed with people as it also has a water park, popular for family travelers.

**Address** Jl. Citra Raya, Jawa Timur 60211

## SHOPPING

### Tunjungan Plaza

Tunjungan Plaza is located in the central district of Surabaya. Due to the nearby hotels, the usage rate from international travelers is higher than any other shopping mall. It is operated as a shopping mall from the underground floor 1 and 2 to the 5th ground floor, and the 6th to 7th ground floors which house conference centers. The combination of international brands and local brands is the unique feature.

**Address** Jl. Basuki Rachmat No8–12, Surabaya

### Mal Galaxy

A luxury shopping mall that was most recently opened in Surabaya. Along with Tunjungan Plaza, the size and the distribution of brand shops are one of the biggest in the city. The main difference from other shopping malls is the subdivided and sophisticated restaurant section. It is a little bit away from the city central and therefore one can shop peacefully and enjoy quiet dinners.

**Address** Jl. Dharmahusada Timur No 37, Surabaya

### Pasar Keputran

If you are looking for fresh fruits and vegetables, you do not need to visit a brand new shopping mall. Pasar Keputran can be your solution. As a night market which opens from 6pm to 5am, it is a popular attraction among travelers as one can see a massive pile of coconuts to a huge variety of vegetables.

**Address** Surabaya, Surabaya city, East Java

## ENJOY

### Tour of Mount Bromo

When visiting Surabaya, if you do not tour Mount Bromo, you are definitely missing out on one of the greatest beauties of Java Island. Beginning with the sunrise at 5am to Jeep car riding, horseback riding, Volcano trekking, the whole adventure tour is a spectacle to say the least. Mount Bromo is chilly even during the summer seasons, so make sure to bring a thick overcoat to protect yourself.

### Experiencing Traditional Indonesian Dance

Surabaya, compared to other areas of Indonesia, does not have many places to experience and enjoy the traditional Indonesian dance. Therefore it comes across as a real special experience. Reog dance and the traditional dance, which is performed every Sunday morning, is a must see. Two performances begin around the same time, so only getting to watch just one of the two is a disappointment.

### Golfing in Indonesia

There are 5 regular golf courses in Surabaya. It has the ideal weather of every golfer and the affordable pricing draws major interest. Among the 5 courses, 4 of them are located within the city and the furthest course takes about 45 minutes to reach. A tee shot in the Southern paradise with the view of the Indian Ocean and the dense jungle in the backdrop, would be an exhilarating experience for any golfer.



# Yogyakarta

There lies a secret ancient city that is hidden in the Southeast direction of Jakarta, The Capital city of Indonesia. The city itself is like a massive museum with the Borobudur temple, the Prambanan Hindu temple, and small and large artifacts of all kinds.

<b>Location</b>	A city located in the southeastern area of Java Island. Southeast to Jakarta, southwest to Surabaya.
<b>Area</b>	32.5km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	404,033 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Rupiah/IDR
<b>Language</b>	Indonesian
<b>Climate</b>	A typical tropical climate, year-long average is about 32~33°C. Seasons are divided into dry (April~November) and wet (December~March).

## SPOT

### Borobudur Temple

The biggest ancient ruins in Yogyakarta. It is considered to be the biggest temple in the southeast region, along with the Angkor Wat of Cambodia. It disappeared in a volcanic explosion but mysteriously was found in 1814. The highlight of the tour is the carved artwork in relief on the stylobate. One will be deeply moved by the lifelike expressions.

**Address** Borobudur, Yogyakarta

### Prambanan Temple

A Hindu temple located about 15km away in the northeast direction. Along with the Borobudur temple is the symbol which represents Yogyakarta and is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. It flourished during the 8th~9th century and is the biggest Hindu temple dedicated to the God Shiva. It is famous for its legend of being built overnight by devils.

**Address** Prambanan, Yogyakarta

### Kraton

A Sultan Royal Palace in the old section of a city. Built in 1755, Sultans have been living at the palace ever since. It is divided into 7 major areas. The interior houses a banquet hall, a law court, and a museum which showcases the life of previous Sultans. Guides, dressed in ancient Islamic costumes, greet their visitors and happily pose for photos.

**Address** Kraton, Yogyakarta

## SHOPPING

### Malioboro Street

A central commercial area in Yogyakarta. It is a must-see designation for travelers. Famous for its massive shopping street, one can cheaply buy accessories, memorabilia, and traditional Java handicrafts. One can also enjoy skewered food and fruits from street vendors making a unique travel experience.

**Address** Jalan Malioboro, Yogyakarta

### Ambarukmo Plaza

The official name is Ambarukmo Plaza, but the locals call it Amplaz. With the plaza as the center, a massive shopping district is formed. Similar to the Malioboro Street, one can buy high-quality handicrafts and memorabilia. Price negotiations are a must. It is recommended to visit during the cool dinner time, not during the hot and humid day.

**Address** Plaza Ambarukmo, Jl. Laksda Adisucipto, Kec. Depok, Sleman, Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta

### Galleria Mall

If the Ambarukmo Plaza is modern, Galleria Mall is close to a local marketplace. The central location in Yogyakarta and its easy accessibility is the main attraction points. The combination of modern and old shops, plus ancient stores create a unique setting. When taking your time and slowly looking around, you can find high quality products. You can also witness the everyday life of the locals.

**Address** Jl. Jendral Sudirman, Kota Yogyakarta, Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta

## ENJOY

### One night at Resort Amanjiwo

Resort Amanjiwo, in Indonesian means 'Free Spirit'. As its location on top of a hill, one can view the Borobudur Temple from the lobby all at once. The view of Borobudur Temple from your suite during the sunrise and sunset is amazing. One will be deeply touched by the mystic portrait drawn by the sunlight over the temple.

### A Carriage Ride in Malioboro Street

The main reason for visiting Yogyakarta is to see Borobudur Temple, Prambanan Hindu Temple, and the Kraton Royal Palace. However, riding on the carriage and exploring the Malioboro Street is another experience one can take. The unique feature is that the cool seats of the carriage, provided by the curtains completely blocking the sunlight make for a pleasurable experience. One can witness the daily life of the locals by hopping on the carriage and having a tour of the city.

### Shopping for Handicrafts

Yogyakarta deservedly is called the heaven of handicrafts. There are hundreds of passionately created handicrafts, from a Buddha statues carved from local Java marble, to hand-stitched coin purses, and traditional hats made by master craftsmen, the list is endless. It is an excellent choice for buying memorabilia gifts as the prices are affordable and are made of high-quality. There are many popular choices to pick as gifts for friends and family back home.



# JAPAN

Japan is an island country located in East Asia. Japan is an archipelago made up of the four large islands of Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, Kyushu, and almost 7000 other little islands. These four main islands account for 97% of Japan. It is located in the seismic belt and therefore small earthquakes and volcanic activities occur occasionally. The Capital city of Japan is Tokyo.



# Fukuoka

The entrance to Kyushu, Fukuoka embraced the Western culture early, and therefore the old and the new were harmoniously collaborated. Hakata prospered as the port city of Hakata Bay, and finally merged with Fukuoka city after the 19th century Meiji period. The name Hakata remains only as the name of the train station and the port, but is still the center of business and trade economy. With the merge of Hakata, Fukuoka has become the number one city of Kyushu.

<b>Location</b>	Located on north of Kyushu, it is the biggest city in Kyushu.
<b>Area</b>	340km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,483,052
<b>Currency</b>	Yen/JPY
<b>Language</b>	Japanese
<b>Climate</b>	Mild and rainy, with complex combination of geography and ocean currents. The year average temperature is around 17°C and the rainfall is about 1,500~2,000mm per year.



## SPOT

### Fukuoka Tower

The landmark of Fukuoka, located on the Momochi Beach. The beautiful night view from a height of 234 meters is an essential course of Fukuoka travel. Foreigner discounts are available when passports are shown. A popular dating course among the locals. Love lockers on the 3rd floor are a popular spot for couples and two-person sofas are provided.

**Address** 2-3-26 Momochihama, Sawaraku, Fukuoka  
**Telephone** 81-92-823-0234

### Sea Side Momochi Beach Park

An artificial beach, built for tourism. It is a relatively quiet beach and is frequented by family travelers and couples. There are break dancing dancers and crowds walking about, so it still is a lively area. It is near the Fukuoka Tower and with the beautiful night scenery, it is recommended to be visited together with Fukuoka Tower.

**Address** 2-4, Momochihama, Sawara-ku, Fukuoka  
**Telephone** 81-92-822-8141

### Hakata Port Tower

Despite the relatively low height only at a 100meters, it is the lighthouse of Hakata Port and the free admission fee lures many travelers. On the first floor, there is a display area of the regional history of the Bayside. On a clear day, most of downtown Fukuoka can be seen from the observatory and the glittering Fukuoka port and impressive Fukuoka Tower are visible as well.

**Address** 14-1 Chikkohommachi, Hakata-ku, Fukuoka  
**Telephone** 81-92-291-0573



## SHOPPING

### Canal City Hakata

The biggest multi-complex shopping center of Fukuoka, with an artificial canal of 180m. With the renovation of its annex, it has been transformed as a shopping center with distinct characteristics. There is a movie theatre, a concert hall, and over 250 diverse stores selling, clothing, cosmetic products, and memorabilia. In the middle of the main building, fountain shows happen daily.

**Address** Sumiyoshi, Hakata-ku, Fukuoka

### Tianjin Under Street

It is a 400m length underground shopping district, connecting the Tianjin area, with over 150 stores. A clean and luxurious area, it has a certain 19th century European feel to it. One can easily travel to the center of Tianjin area by using the connecting routes of Tianjin Core, Daimaru, and other famous shopping malls. Small and charming stores may make for unexpected memories.

**Address** 2-2, Tenjin, Chuo Ward, Fukuoka

### Amu Plaza Hakata

A newly opened, massive shopping mall that underwent years of renovation by JR Hakata station. It is like one big city. As soon as its doors opened, it became the landmark of the area with its massive size and spectacular interior. One can fulfill shopping, eating, and other necessary needs all at once.

**Address** 1-1 Hakataekichuogai, Hakata Ward, Fukuoka



## ENJOY

### DazaifuTenman-ji

A shrine that serves Japan's famous Sugawara no Michizane, the god of learning. Every year during the university entrance exam period, it is full of students wishing to purchase good luck charms, or praying for success. Every spring, over 6,000 Japanese apricot flower trees blossom and offer a beautiful view for the visitors. Umegae-mochi, a rice cake with a flower shape imprinted on top, can be tried here.

### Visiting Asahi Beer Factory

The Fukuoka branch of the world famous Asahi Beer. There is a free daily tour of the factory. The tour itself is quiet interesting, but the highlight is the free tasting opportunity of Asahi beers. 3 glasses per person is provided. Reservation by phone or Internet is mandatory.

### Fukuoka Dome

The home stadium of Japan's professional Baseball team, the Softbank Hawks. You can check the game schedules on its website, and on non-baseball games, it is used as a concert arena or for youth sport games as well. One can visit its museum or buy baseball related products at its gift shop. At days of no games and no concerts, a baseball tour takes place. You can see the stadium facilities, player's entrance, dugouts, and other interesting places.

# Kagoshima

The city located in the farthest south region of Kyushu. To the east Sakurajima volcano stands tall, and to the south lies Ibusuki, famous for sand baths, and the mysterious Yakushima Island. In the north region, special Ryokans can be found, as the area has healing rivers flowing through. As you can see, Kagoshima is full of positive energy.

<b>Location</b>	representative city of Kagoshima Prefecture, located on South Kyushu.
<b>Area</b>	9,132km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,706,000 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yen/JPY
<b>Language</b>	Japanese
<b>Climate</b>	Mild and rainy, with complex combination of geography and ocean currents. The year average temperature is around 17°C and due to its geographic location in South Kyushu, it is pretty warm even during winter.



## SPOT

### Senganen

Senganen is a traditional Japanese garden in North Kagoshima. It is the location of the summer house of the Shimadzu family, a powerful family during the Edo period. Shimadzu family was in power of the Kagoshima region for about 700 years from 15th century. Their summer house is extravagant to say the least. The view of the Sakurajima volcano creates an exotic scenery.

**Address** 9700-1 Yoshinochi, Kagoshima  
**Telephone** 81-99-247-1551

### Kagoshima Aquarium

The front sea of Kagoshima, which covers 600km from the south to north, is the heaven of fishes. Various types of fishes inhabit the area as the Kuroshio Current runs across Tokara Islands and flows into the Pacific waters. Therefore, whale sharks, bonitos, tunas, and other fishes flow in. The Aquarium possesses the most types of fishes in the region. In the outdoor space, Dolphin shows are provided for citizens in the afternoon.

**Address** 3-1 Honkoshinmachi, Kagoshima  
**Telephone** 81-99-226-2233

### Kagoshima Art Museum

Located in downtown, Kagoshima Art Museum is the center of modern western paintings. Artworks of famous Kagoshima born artists such as, Togo Seiji and FujishimaTakeji, are on display, along with works by Picasso, Cezanne, Rodin, and, Bonnard. It is pretty small in size, so one can easily look around.

**Address** 4-36 Shiroyamacho, Kagoshima  
**Telephone** 81-99-224-3400

## SHOPPING

### Tenmonkan

Tenmonkan was originally a part of Meijikan, Study hall, during the Edo period. Along the main road, there are various stores running beside it. The area is specially designed with an arched roof. One can taste various Kagoshima seafood, world-famous Kyushu Wagyu Beef, and Black Pork Shabu-Shabu.

**Address** HigaishiSengokucho, Kagoshima

### Amu Plaza Kagoshima

The biggest shopping centre of Kyushu, located near the JR Kagoshima-Chuo Station. From clothing stores, to accessories, bookstores, furniture stores, a food court, and a movie theater can be found. One can view by night scenery of Kagoshima by riding on the 60m Ferris Wheel, Amuran, on the rooftop.

**Address** 1-1 Chucho, Kagoshima, Kagoshima

### Aeon

A massive shopping mall, located on the nearby Kinkou Bay. It has over 170 stores of clothing, general items, and restaurants. Opened in October of 2007, It offers 43,000 squares of shopping ground. With many attractions to experience, it is popular among Kagoshima youths. It is also popular among other locals and travelers as it has many restaurants, food courts, and massive commercial facilities.

**Address** 7 Tokai-cho, Kagoshima

## ENJOY

### Climbing Shiroyama

You can meet the Shiroyama Park by following the foot of the highest mountain in Kagoshima. It is notorious as the final battleground of the Meiji Restoration. Retaining the painful memories of the fierce battle, it now is an observatory that houses over 600 different kinds of subtropical plants. From the observatory, you can see Kagoshima in its whole, and even the Kagoshima Bay and Sakurajima Island are visible.

### Kagoshima City View

Using the public transportation in an expensive country such as Japan is burdening. To help with this issue, there is a 1-day City View Bus ticket for visitors. By paying 600 Yen, you can ride the 3 course buses that travel all over Kagoshima and visit famous attractions. It services to Senganen, Kagoshima Aquarium, Tenmonkan, and other tourist attractions.

### Ryokan Experience

There are many hot springs near the Kagoshima region. For those reasons, luxury Ryokans are established here, and they are concentrated to the north and south. In the north, you can rest peacefully with nature as your companion. To the south, you can experience an exotic sand bath.



# Kitakyushu

Located in the north Fukuoka region, Kitakyushu looks at Shimonoseki City with the Kanmon strait in the middle. If the 21st century entrance of Kyushu is Fukuoka, Kitakyushu is the city of the entrance into the past. Currently, it has become the proxy city between Honshu and Kyushu.

<b>Location</b>	Part of Fukuoka Prefecture, it is located on northeast of Kyushu.
<b>Area</b>	486.8km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	958,215 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yen/JPY
<b>Language</b>	Japanese
<b>Climate</b>	Mild and rainy, with complex combination of geography and ocean currents. The year average temperature is around 17°C and the rainfall is about 1,500~2,000mm per year.



## SPOT

### Space World

A Space theme park that offers a virtual experience of space adventures and NASA space astronaut training. From its educational aspects to 5 roller-coasters, everyone can enjoy their time here. Open hours are different per season, so check the website before visiting.

**Address** 4-1-1 Higashida, Yahatahigashi Ward, Kitakyushu  
**Telephone** 81-93-672-3600

### Kokura Castle

Originally built in 1569, it became the castle that we see today in 1602. It went through centuries of reconstructions due to fires and wars. As a testament to its time, Kokura Castle has now been turned into a park and display area, overlooking downtown Kitakyushu. During fall, maple trees and ginkgo trees splash it with beautiful autumn colors.

**Address** 2-1 Jonai, Kokura-Kita-ku, Kita Kyushu  
**Telephone** 81-93-561-1210

### Kitakyushu Municipal Museum of Art

Opened in 1947, it houses over 6,800 works of Japan's artists including modern arts, carved paintings, and the artistic treasures of East and West Japan. Nationally, it was the first to implement a voluntary work system and volunteers provide educated tours of the museum to the public. On the 1st floor's civilian gallery, a presentation stage for native artists is available.

**Address** 21-1 Nishisayagatanimachi, Tobata Ward, Kitakyushu  
**Telephone** 81-93-882-7777

## SHOPPING

### Riverwalk Kitakyushu

A multi-complex cultural space. A 10 minute walk from the JR Kokura Station. The round exterior to the right is very impressive, as it reminds one of a waxing moon, so much so that the distinctive exterior has become the new symbol of Kyushu. There are general shopping and dining facilities, as well as Newspaper companies, broadcasting companies, an art centre, and a University.

**Address** 1-1-1 Muromachi, Kita-ku, Kokura, Kitakyushu

### Kokura Station

A modern architecture of a large shopping mall and a monorail stop. Kokura Station is used by JR Kyushu and two other railroad companies with the total number of the passengers reaching over 50,000 people per day. There are many facilities, and commercial businesses concentrated here. Even the area surrounding Kokura Station is bustling with people. It is considered to be the shopping and tourism center of Kitakyushu.

**Address** 1 Chrome-1-1 Asano, Kokurakita Ward, Kitakyushu

### Tangalchiba

Located in the 2nd biggest commercial city of Kokura. The traditional market in between huge shopping malls seems out of place. Tangalchiba can be found by turning towards the main road from JR Kokura Station. There are over 160 stores located here.

**Address** 4-2-18 UomachiOgurakita-ku, Kitakyushu

## ENJOY

### Tasting Shiroya Bakery in Tangalchiba

Tangalchiba is the biggest traditional market in Kokura. The main attraction here is a 50 year old Bakery called Shiroya Bakery. You can find long lines of people waiting to get in even in the morning. You can tell which bakery it is even without looking at the sign. They sell many different types of delicious bread, good as snacks and as brunch.

### Soap Opera Set

Reconstructed set of the Moji port during the 19th century and a museum explaining the history of the Kanmon Straits. On the retro streets, there are banks, a movie theatre, motels, stores on display, with the interior being used as a restaurant. Inside the museum, you can find information about vessels that were used during the battles in the Kanmon Straits.

### Kokura Racetrack

1652meters of grass. It initially looks like a small racetrack, but the cliffs at the 3-4 corners and the course of 2 corner hills to the finish line is first-class. You can enjoy faster races than at other racetracks. Transportation is easy as it is connected to the monorail. Watching the races sitting in grass stands will make a memorable event.



# Kumamoto

Kumamoto is home to Japan's best castle. The area has historical significance as the top castle of Japan, Kumamoto Castle, is located here. With hot springs 700meters above sea level to the World's biggest caldera, Aso Mountain's hot spring can be enjoyed here. With tasty local foods and shopping fun, Kumamoto can be enjoyed by everyone.

<b>Location</b>	The biggest city of Kumamoto Prefecture. It is located on the mid-west Kyushu.
<b>Area</b>	389.53km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	740,168 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Yen/JPY
<b>Language</b>	Japanese
<b>Climate</b>	Mild and rainy, with complex combination of geography and ocean currents. The year average temperature is around 17°C and the rainfall is about 1,500–2,000mm per year.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Kumamoto Castle

Part of the top 3 castles of Japan, along with Osaka Castle and Nagoya Castle. There are a few hundred year old ginkgo trees here, and with so many ginkgo trees surrounding the castle, it was nicknamed the 'Ginkgo Castle'. Every spring, over 800 blooming cherry blossom trees invite many visitors.

**Address** Kumamoto Prefecture, Kumamoto, Chuo Ward, Honmaru, 1-1 **Telephone** 81-96-352-5900

## Kumamoto Contemporary Art Museum

An art museum inside the multi-complex building in downtown Kumamoto. It is known as the premier 'Modern Arts' art museum of Kyushu. The special exhibitions in the main gallery, permanent exhibitions, home gallery, media gallery, and kids factory are the main attractions. It is closed every Tuesday, so be aware.

**Address** 2-3 Kamitoro-cho, Chuou-ku, Kumamoto **Telephone** 81-96-278-7500

## Kumamoto Museum

Established in 1952, it is a museum about nature and humanism. The main purpose is to expand and grow the dreams of the youth, and the museum possesses much information about geology, science and engineering, archeology, and history. It aims to become a civilian participation museum for the public. Many educational programs, such as zoology lectures and archeology courses are provided in the museum.

**Address** 3-2 Furukiyomachi, Kumamoto **Telephone** 81-96-324-3500

## Torichosuji

The biggest street in Kumamoto, it has various shopping streets. From various clothing stores, to large department stores, cafes, and restaurants. If you are looking for a place to shop for ages, this is the place to visit. Many interesting sites and street performances turn even a simple walk into a memorable experience.

**Address** Tori-Cho Suji Area, Kumamoto

## Shimotori

The most bustling area in Kumamoto with large department stores and shopping malls. Various department stores and clothing stores draws one's attention, but there are also many unique shops to explore. The 100 Yen store, which sells general goods, cosmetics, and necessity items for only 100 yen, is particularly popular. It is close to Torichosuji, so visiting it as well is recommended.

**Address** Shimotori, Chuo Ward, Kumamoto

## Tsuruya Department Store

A large department store in downtown Kumamoto. It is located between Torichosuji and Suidocho Stations. Due to its massive size, the red sign on the rooftop is noticeable from anywhere in the area. Fitting to its massive size, it has everything one can think of. If you are looking to do your shopping at one place only, this is the place to go.

**Address** 6-1 Tetorihonmachi, Chuo-ku, Kumamoto

## Tasting Horse Meat at Torichosuji

At Torichosuji, the hottest spot of Kumamoto, there are famous eateries and restaurants everywhere. One of the most interesting menus is horse meat. Produced in Kumamoto Prefecture, its production size is #1 in Japan. You can enjoy it grilled or as raw. Eating it along with a glass of beer, the taste is unforgettable.

## Befriending Kumamon

The mascot of Kumamoto Prefecture is a lovely black bear, Kumamon. Last year, this bear alone produced a sale of 2,930 million Yen, is known well by the Japanese Monarchy, and even lectured about at Harvard University. For visitors of Kumamoto, you can find the face of Kumamon all over the city, but if you want to touch it in real person, head towards Kumamon Square.

## Exploring Aso Mountain

Located in middle of Kyushu, Aso Mountain is the symbol of Kumamoto and is an active volcano. The diameter of its crater is 4km, its height is 1,323m, making it the biggest caldera in the world. Weather permitting, you can see the emerald colored pond inside the crater. The unique experiences include the smell of sulfur as you get close to the crater. As it is in a hilly section, the year-long average temperature is quite chilly, around 10°C.



# Miyazaki

It is located along the southeastern seashore of Kyushu. As it is the warmest area in Japan, you can find many marine sport activities and resorts here. In fact, the whole city itself can be viewed as a resort. Miyazaki is the most popular honeymoon destination among Japanese newlyweds.



<b>Location</b>	Biggest city in Miyazaki Prefecture, it is located on Southeast Kyushu.
<b>Area</b>	287km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	400,583 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yen/JPY
<b>Language</b>	Japanese
<b>Climate</b>	Mild and rainy, with complex combination of geography and ocean currents. The year average temperature is around 18°C and the rainfall is about 2,000~2,500mm per year.

## SPOT

### Aoshima

Aoshima is a small island of 1.5km in diameter, and is connected by bridge to the mainland. It is located on southeast of Miyazaki city and was created by sedimentation uplifted from the seafloor. The entire island is designated as a natural monument and the subtropical plant community is designated as a natural monument as well. On the island, there is the subtropical botanical garden, Aoshima Shrine, and Aoshima beach.

**Address** Aoshima, Miyazaki

### Sun MesseNichinan

A theme park created after 'Paradise of Sun and South Sea', and 'Thanks to Earth and Sun'. There is an observatory, restaurants, and a big ranch of wild calves. There is a section with 7 Moai statues in one area of the park. The Moai statues were recreated in 1962, with the permission from the chief of Easter Island. Now it is the iconic image of Miyazaki.

**Address** 2650 Miyaaura, Nichinan, Miyazaki  
**Telephone** 81-987-29-1900

### Udo-jingu

A unique shrine in the middle of a cliff, inside a cave created by natural sea waves. Normal shrines are designed to climb up stairs from the entrance to reach the main hall, but here, it is the opposite as you climb down. The scene of a red building in grey walls and the blue sea make one spectacular image. There is no admission fee, so is very popular among travelers.

**Address** 3232 Miyaaura, Nichinan, Miyazaki  
**Telephone** 81-987-29-1001



## SHOPPING

### Aeon

The biggest shopping mall in Miyazaki. From many brand shops to basic bonded warehouses, sports stores, game shops, bookstores, and restaurants are all stationed here. The Miyazaki branch of Aeon mall is the biggest Aeon mall in the Kyushu region. Unsurprisingly, spending the day at the mall is an unforgettable experience.

**Address** 862-1 Eguchi Shimbeppu-cho Miyazaki

### Aya-Shusenomori

Aya-Shusenomori is an eco-park with clean air and clear water, located inside the mountain valley. Shusenomori is Japan's biggest native alcohol producing region. Miyazaki has the highest consumption amount of Japanese white liquor and thus Shusenomori is the biggest production region in Japan. As the source of liquor production, the advantage is that you can purchase various liquor at lower prices than other regions.

**Address** Minamimata, Higashimorokata-gun, Aya-cho

### Tachibanana-dori

Tachibanana-dori is part of downtown Miyazaki. The modern and romantic mood is fills the air with exotic Washington palm trees planted in the middle divider. With the intersection as the center, there are many people shopping at the department stores, arcade stores, restaurants, and hotels. From eye catching regional handicrafts to various memorabilia for travelers and to regional specialty shops, you can find everything you can think of here.

## ENJOY

### Phoenix Seagaia Resort

A resort that has embraced and upgraded the natural beauty of the mountain and sun. Various activities, such as marine sports (Yacht, Snorkeling, and Kayak), golfing, and trekking are available all together. Especially, the golf course is world-famous. It is known for its fantastic combination of hot springs and Kyushu resorts.

### Miyazaki Phoenix Zoo

A large zoo beside the Phoenix Seagaia Resort. It is habited by over 1,200 animals of 100 different kinds. The unique scenery of the sea from the hills and flamingo shows are very popular. It is loved by family travelers as there is also a swimming pool and a theme park.

### Visiting Furorante Miyazaki Park

A beautifully decorated park, famous for its display of categorically divided flowers on green grass. At spring, the Tulip festival, during summer, Chinese garden lantern festival, during fall, salvia fall flower festival, and during winter, illumination flower garden festival takes place. There is always something interesting to see anytime of the year, so the park draws many visitors.



# Shimonoseki

Established at the crossroads of land and sea transportation in West Japan, it has been developed into the center of transportation and commercial economy. After the construction of the undersea tunnel, connecting Honshu and Kyushu, the city has grown even bigger. Currently Kanmonkyo Bridge is being used as the connecting route of Honshu and Kyushu. Since 1970s, ferries have been operated and people can easily visit Shimonoseki using ferries.

<b>Location</b>	Part of Yamaguchi Prefects, located on the far south of Honshu.
<b>Area</b>	716.1km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	280,386 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Yen/JPY
<b>Language</b>	Japanese
<b>Climate</b>	On the borderline of complex East Sea weather and Pacific Sea weather. Winter, due to the northwestern seasonal winds, is cloudy and rain and snowfalls are expected.

## SPOT

### Kaikyo Yume Tower

Landmark of the Kanmon Strait. An observatory of 243meters. You can see Kyushu, the Kanmon Strait, and even international waters. It is connected to the nearby International Convention Centre and thus acts as an international trade centre as well. The colorful lights during the night are very pretty. It is a famous photo spot as well.

**Address** 3-3-1 Buzendacho, Shimonoseki  
**Telephone** 81-83-231-5600

### Kanmon Bridge

A large bridge that connects mainland Honshu and Kyushu. The hole length is 1,068m, and is 61m tall from the sea level. Looking over the Kanmon Strait from the bridge is a memorable experience. Sometimes, fast ocean currents of over 10 knots can be seen and draws awe from bystanders.

**Address** Kanmon Bridge, Shimonoseki

### Shimonoseki Aquarium

A large marine aquarium in the Kanmon Strait. Finback, which was first introduced to the world in Japan, is very popular. From the display of the 23m skeletal frame to the 100 different types of world's blowfish are interesting attractions. However, the highlight of the Aquarium is the dolphin show. The Aqua Theatre, which showcases the dolphins, is always full of people. It is open to everyone.

**Address** 6-1 Arcaport, Shimonoseki  
**Telephone** 81-83-228-1100

## SHOPPING

### Sea Mall

A massive shopping mall near JR Shimonoseki Station. Shimonoseki Daimaru, Daiei Shimonoseki, Esthe J, and 200 other stores are found here. It is the biggest shopping centre in the Yamaguchi Prefecture. Aside from its excellent shopping facilities, there are various theme park facilities for everyone's enjoyment. With many gift shops, it is popular among travelers as well.

**Address** 4 Takezakicho, Shimonoseki



## ENJOY

### Blowfish Festival

Shimonoseki is the world's #1 blowfish dealing city. You can buy and sell anything related to the blowfish at Haedomari market. Every February, the festival offers diverse events for the public. On a first come, first serve basis, blowfish soups and monkfish hot pots are offered for free. Also auctions and prize lotteries take place. Just watching the scenery of people bustling about can make an interesting experience.

### Energizing Hot Spring Bath

Shimonoseki is the repository of hot springs. Known as a healing haven, there are various hot spring baths located throughout Shimonoseki. One particular location, has trees surrounding the bath. And another spring, overlooking the view of the strait, deeply moves one's heart. Hot springs and Ryokans are located towards the north from Shimonoseki.

### Golf Rounds

Shimonoseki offers more than just eating and sightseeing. Along with the hot spring baths, golf receives major attention in Shimonoseki. Kanmon Kikugawa Golf Club, Toyotako Golf Club, and Shimonoseki Golden Gold Club are all top of the line. Step up and blast your tee shot into the rising sun.



# KOREA

The Republic of Korea, often referred to as South Korea, is a country located in the Korean Peninsula of East Asia. Surrounded by the Yellow Sea, it only shares its border with one other country, its Communist counterpart, North Korea. Republic of Korea attracts many tourists with its colorful culture and exquisite cuisine. It rapidly progressed as an international powerhouse and is one of the most technological advanced countries in the world. The Capital city of South Korea is Seoul.



# Andong

Famous as the starting point of Confucianism in Korea. Uses the slogan, 'Capital City of Korean Spiritual Culture, Andong'. Has various historical and cultural heritages of many time periods, such as the Hahoe Folk Village, and Dosan Seowon. Andong is the city that embodies the Korean spirit.

<b>Location</b>	Located in middle area of Gyongsangbuk-do Province.
<b>Area</b>	1,519km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	182,098 (2000)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Temperate climate. The annual range is very harsh, and has 73 annual foggy days.

## SPOT

### Hahoe Folk Village

The representative tourist destination of Andong. Hahoe village is home to the Ryu family of Pungsan. It is famous as the birthplace of scholars of the Joseon Dynasty such as Ryu-un-ryong, and Ryu-seong-ryong. Named Hahoe ("Village Enveloped by Water") as the Nakdong River flows around the village. The Hahoe tal is very well known mask with a unique design, which originated from the village.

**Address** 63, Hahoenamchon-gil, Pungcheon-myeon, Andong  
**Telephone** 82-54-852-3588

### Dosan Seowon

This Seowon inherited the mind and spirit of Taogyee Lee Hwang. Lee Hwang built Dosan Seowon in 1561 and promoted the research of science and the study of individual character. When Lee Hwang passed away the Seowon was built in the property where Seodang originally had been, at the request of many writers and artists. The construction began in 1574 and was completed in 1576.

**Address** 154, Dosanseowon-gil, Dosan-myeon, Andong  
**Telephone** 82-54-840-6576

### Bongjeongsa Temple

Bongjeongsa Temple is a temple built by a Neungin Priest in 12th year of Silla's King Munmu. Named Bongjeongsa, according to the legends, while meditating in a cave, an angel, impressed by priest's efforts, came down from the heaven and lit the cave up brightly. With the angel's help, the Neungin Priest folded a piece of paper into a phoenix, and a real phoenix came to reside in the cave. Thus named Bongjeongsa.

**Address** 222, Bongjeongsa-gil, Seohu-myeon, Andong  
**Telephone** 82-54-853-4181

## SHOPPING

### Old Andong Market

A traditional market in Andong City. The Andong region, due to its geographical location being far in-land, took longer to transport seafood from the ocean, and therefore began salting their seafood. Salted mackerel and other salted fish are sold here. However not everything is limited to seafood and there are also many places serving food such as roasted chicken, steamed chicken, rice soup, boiled barley, and fried food.

**Address** 184-4, Seobu-dong, Andong

### Central Market

Getting approval as a permanently established market in July of 1946, it originally operated as a small, town market. But with the elevation of Andong's status into a city, the market was upgraded to fulfill the need for a bigger distribution of goods. There are many stores selling from agricultural products such as pepper, and dried fish produce, to fancy linen shops. It acts as a central market not only for Andong, but the whole of North Gyongsangbuk-do Province as well.

**Address** 285-1, Ogya-dong, Andong

### Pungsan Market

A traditional market located in Pungsan, Andong. The market is full of traces of ancient culture. One can purchase various local products like wild greens, various seeds, grains, and Andong Beef. It is an excellent place for coordinated tourism as it is located near many tourist attraction such as Hahoe Village, Byeongsan Seowon, Andong Hanji Factory, and Pungsan Beef Street.

**Address** 59-5, Angyo-ri, Pungsan-eup, Andong

## ENJOY

### Andong Mask Dance Festival

An international festival which opens every fall. The Andong Mask Dance Festival is a festival aimed to provide an opportunity for cultural exchange among international teams. During the festival, 13 mask dances of Korea's important cultural assets are performed, along with traditional mask dances of various international countries, traditional cultural festivities, and military events.

### Andong Steamed Chicken

It is the first food that comes to mind when one thinks of the word 'Andong'. Originated from Andong, it is a dish made of boiled chicken, assorted vegetables, and sauce. It is enjoyable by everyone as it has many layers of taste and is low in fat. Available anywhere in Korea, but eating it at its place of origin will make for a special experience.

### Heotjesabap

As the hometown of Confucianism culture, the act of 'Jesa' has much significance in Andong, therefore Heotjesabap is well known. 'Jesa' means to hold ancestral rites. It is usually impossible to eat Jesabap regularly, which is prepared by mixing similar dishes together with rice. There are many restaurants throughout Andong which serve this food.



# Busan

The first Port City of Korea, it is often referred to as the Second Capital. Founded in 1876, it often traded with Japan. The East and South of Busan city is connected to the ocean, while the West is connected to Gimhae city, and east is connected to Ulsan Metropolitan city. With the Gyeong-in manufacturing district, Busan has also developed into one of the top two manufacturing cities in Korea.



<b>Location</b>	Located on the Southeastern seashore of the Republic of Korea, it is a municipality and the 2nd biggest city in Korea.
<b>Area</b>	767.4km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	3,417,000 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	It has a humid climate. Annual average temperature is 14.7°C degrees and the annual average rainfall is 1,519mm.

## SPOT

### Gamcheon Culture Village

A village in Gamcheon-dong, Saha-gu, Busan. During 1950s, refugees of the Korean War gathered here and created this village. It was always thought be a rundown village, but Busan artists and locals joined forces and began the 'Village Arts Project', a project aimed at drawing paintings on the walls of buildings. Now, it is a representative tourist attraction of Busan.

**Address** 177-11, Gamnae 2-ro, Saha-gu, Busan  
**Telephone** 82-51-204-1444

### Dongnaeupseong Fortress

An artifact which shows the history of Busan with its very presence. With a diameter of 1.9km, the fortress walls range from the National Revolutionary Martyrs' Shrine to the center of Dongnae-gu. The Dongnaeupseong History Festival takes place every year and you can tour the fortress by following the open walkway.

**Address** Dongnae-ro, Dongnae-gu, Busan

### Haedong Yonggungsa

A shrine built in 1376. It was originally called Bomunsa Temple. The name change occurred when a newly appointed Jungam Monk dreamt of the Buddhist Goddess of Mercy heading towards the heavens on a dragon. Looking into the ocean with the temple behind you, makes you feel as if the waves are splashing underneath your feet. It is known as a place where your wishes will come true if you truly pray with your heart.

**Address** 86, Yonggung-gil, Gijang-eup, Gijang-gun, Busan  
**Telephone** 82-51-722-7744

## SHOPPING

### Dongnae(Town) Market

An ancient market in Bokcheon-dong, Dongnaegu, Busan. Its origin is as the town market place began during the Joseon Dynasty. Designated as a public market in 1924, wooden buildings were built in 1930. In 1937, it was elevated into a village market. A 2 story building. The 1st floor has live fish, dried fruits, vegetables, and other food stuff, plus restaurants. The 2nd floor has stores selling wedding gifts, linen and cotton, clothing, and home supplies, plus more restaurants.

**Address** 14, Dongnaesijang-gil, Dongnae-gu, Busan

### Millak Fish Market

A fish market in Millak-dong, Suyeong-gu, Busan. On summer nights, visitors to the Gwangalli Beach and Gwangan Bridge turn this fish market into a bustling hot spot. On the first floor of a plaza building, there are stores selling live fish and shellfish and on the 2nd and 3rd floor there are sushi restaurants. There are a total of 82 stores.

**Address** 278, Gwanganhaebyeon-ro, Suyeong-gu, Busan

### Busan Peace Market

A traditional market in Beomcheon-dong, Busanjin-gu, Busan. In 1940, it opened as a 5-day Market. In June of 1969, a three story building was constructed. A specialty wholesale market selling clothing and shoes, there are over 900 individual stores located within. You can purchase a product 30~40% cheaper than the regular market price in the flea market and jewelry wholesale stores nearby, the area has become the representative wholesale market of Busan.

**Address** 7, Jayupyonghwa-ro, Busanjin-gu, Busan

## ENJOY

### Dongnae Pajeon

Dongnae Pajeon is a pancake grilled on a frying pan. It has green onions, octopus, oysters, mussels, clam, and other seafood mixed with dough made from flour and rice. The main attraction of the Dongnae Market, it gained huge popularity with merchants and visitors alike. A perfect bar food. It is one of the best dishes you can find in Busan.

### Night View at Gwangalli Beach

Located in Suyeong-gu, Busan, on the western area of Haeundae Beach. It is especially frequented by young adults. At Gwangalli, not only can you sunbathe, but you can dine in unique restaurants, cafes, and shop at famous brand stores. With diverse cuisine and various attractions, it adds joy to your summer vacation. At night, the view of the colourful Gwangan Bridge is breathtaking. Every October, many tourists come to see the Busan Firework Festival, which happens with the Gwangan Bridge as the backdrop.

### Sunrise at Taejongdae

At a large hill located on South Yeongdo, Busan. It was a restricted military facility until 1969, when the 4.3km beltway transformed the facility into a tourist attraction. On a clear day, you can actually see Tsushima Island of Japan, 56km away. It is a representative tourist attraction of Busan, frequented by writers and painters alike. It was a place where King Muyeol of the Silla Dynasty used to practice archery, giving way to the name 'Taejongdae.' A place known for its beautiful view of the sunrise, it is jam packed with visitors praying on New Year's Day.



# Busan Haeundae-gu

The name Haeundae came from Choi Chi Won, a scholar during the end of Silla Dynasty. Busan Haeundae-gu, with the world famous Haeundae Beach and the visionary Centum City as its center, has many excellent facilities and landmarks spread out. During the summer it turns into a bustling vacation spot with people rushing towards the sea to chase away the blistering sun.

<b>Location</b>	Dongbu, Busan.
<b>Area</b>	51.44km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	423,238 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Humid climate. Annual average temperature is 14.7°C and the annual average rainfall is 1,519mm.

## SPOT

### Dongbaek Island

Originally an independent island, due to sedimentation, it became landfilled. It is connected to the sandy beach of Haeundae. In the old days, the area was full of camellia trees, but now it is dense with pine trees. With a nicely organized walking trail, it is perfect for a light trek.

**Address** 710-1, U-dong, Haeundae-gu, Busan  
**Telephone** 82-51-749-7621

### Sea Life Busan Aquarium

A large aquarium in Jung-dong, Haeundae-gu, Busan. Sea Life Aquarium proudly displays its massive size from the 1st floor to the 3rd underground level, the biggest total area for an aquarium in Korea. Underground levels 2 and 3 have various themed water tanks, an 80m marine tunnel, a 3 ton main water tank, 7m coral tank, and a touch pool where you can actually feel the marine creatures.

**Address** 266, Haeundaehaebyeon-ro, Haeundae-gu, Busan  
**Telephone** 82-51-740-1700

### Movie's Street

A street in Marine City, Haeundae-gu, Busan. It is street goes from Park Hyatt, Busan to the Adelliseu Apartment. There are many zones with different themes, such as the Santorini Square, an area made with the motif of the international resort city, Greece's Santorini Island. Other zones include a Ten Million Viewers Movie Zone, Animation Zone, and a Movie Zone with Haeundae as the background.

## SHOPPING

### Haeundae Market

Haeundae market is a local market located near Haeundae Beach and station. The market which is located near to the sea has a variety of fish on sale alongside meat, fruit, clothes and many other things. The market is popular with people who go to Haeundae Beach. It can feel quite refreshing to walk around the market and look at the different items for sale. At the market there are plenty of restaurants that sell all kinds of food.

**Address** 22-1, Gunam-ro 41beon-gil, Haeundae-gu, Busan

### Banyeo Agricultural Market

An agricultural market in Haeundae-gu, Busan. It was built in order to stimulate East Busan's agricultural distribution and business. In December of 1996, Busan's Banyeo Agricultural Market began its construction and by December of 2000, it finally opened its doors to the general public. An average of 13,000 visitors come and go. Banyeo Agricultural Market sells over 268 different types of fruits and vegetables.

**Address** Myeongjang-ro 67beon-gil, Haeundae-gu, Busan

### Centum City

A multi-industrial complex located near Suyoung River, Gaeundae-gu, Busan. Host to international business, games, movies, information and communications. It houses a massive shopping centre along with cultural facilities, exhibition centers, and parks. The name Centum City is a combination of 'Centum' meaning 100 in Latin, and 'City' meaning city.

**Address** APEC-ro, Haeundae-gu, Busan

## ENJOY

### Dalmaji-gil Walking

The most famous driving course in Busan. Dalmaji-gil is by the alley into Songjeong Beach, past the Haeundae Beach. The driving course curves over 15 times and is dense with Pine trees and Cherry trees. On Lunar New Year's Day, you can enjoy the breathtaking view of moonlight and exotic mood of the ocean.

### Haeundae Beach

Busan's top beach area. Every year, it draws the most people in Korea and the number of its visitors are used to measure the overall summer vacationers. With big and small buildings and luxury hotels surrounding the coastline, it creates a modern and stylish mood. Every season, it is full of energy and is visited by many foreigners. Various festivalshappened according to the season.

### Night View of Marine City

A newly created rich town. A canopy of highrise buildings meeting the sea at their feet. When looking towards Marine City from Dongbaekseom Island and Gwangan Bridge, the scenery of the city as a whole makes for an amazing night view, and is a hot photo spot for many travelers. The night view cannot be missed.



# Busan Jung-gu

Busan Jung-gu developed very rapidly from its inception. Jungang-dong means 'Center of the Central Area' and Jungang-gu, or Jung-gu is viewed as the essential business district of Busan with government offices, banks, and media agencies all concentrated here. Also with many of the top attractions of Busan located in Jung-gu, it is bustling with visiting tourists.

<b>Location</b>	Located in South Busan.
<b>Area</b>	2.8km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	46,431 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Annual average temperature is 14.7°C and the annual average rainfall is 1,519mm.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## BIFF Square

Since the first Busan International Film Festival was hosted in 1996, the theater districts underwent renovations and the newly decorated area became the BIFF Square. Since then, it has become a new cultural tourist attraction of Busan. The 428m road from Nampo-dong to pedestrian overpass of Chungmu-dong, is divided into 'Street of the Stars' and 'Street of Movie Festival'.

**Address** 36, BIFF gwangjang-ro, Jung-gu, Busan

## Gwangbok-ro

A road that connects Nampo-dong and Bupyeong-dong of Jung-gu, Busan. Considered the Mecca of Shopping in Busan. It is called Gwangbok-ro as the road passes by Gwangbokdong. The road begins from the City Hall at Nampo-dong, Jung-gu to the Gwangbok-dong Fashion Street to the International Market entrance to the Bupyeong-dong Pigs' Feet Alley and finally ends at intersection at Bupyeong, Bupyeong-dong.

## Seeds Hotteok

A Busan style Sweet Rice Korean Pancake. It first appeared in Nampo-dong Street and soon gained popularity all over Busan. Spreading out to commercial districts such as Seomyeon and Haeundae, currently it has become a representative food of Busan. After getting rid of oil from a well cooked hotteok, cut it in half and put nuts inside. The nut ingredients consist of raisins, sunflower seeds, almonds, pumpkin seeds, and peanuts.

## Yongdusan Park

A park located in Yongdusan, Jung-gu, Busan. The mountainous terrain resembled the shape of a mountain, which led to its name 'Yongdusan'. Inside the park there is the Busan Tower, 4·19 Memorial Tower, and Citizen's Bell. The representative monument of Yongdusan Park and the symbol of Busan, Busan Tower stands 120m high since its construction in 1973.

## Jagalchi Market

The symbol of Busan, is also the biggest seafood market in Korea. From the Dried Fisheries Market, beside Yeongdo Bridge, to the Chungmu-dong Cooperative Fish Market, the whole area together is called the Jagalchi Market. The point of attraction at Jagalchi Market is being able to walk in and see fresh seafood caught on the same day, as well as take the seafood you buy to shops and restaurants in the market who will make food for you with the fish you bought.

**Address** 52, Jagalchihaean-ro, Jung-gu, Busan

## Busan International Film Festival

An international film festival which is hosted every fall. At BIFF Square, many movie stars, directors and other celebrities take part in the 'BIFF Square Opening Events' such as the Hand Printing Event, and the Snow Flower Lantern Event. During the Festival, many movies across a wide range of types and genres can be viewed for free by festival goers in the many high quality movie theaters located at BIFF Square.

## 40 Steps Culture and Tourist Street

When the Korean War broke out, many refugees ran to Busan and temporarily settled there. Because communication was not developed at the time, the area of the 40 steps were used as reuniting area for many separated families. As such, the area is deeply embedded with monuments and symbols capturing the sorrow of the Korean War.

**Address** 40, gyedan-gil, Jung-gu, Busan

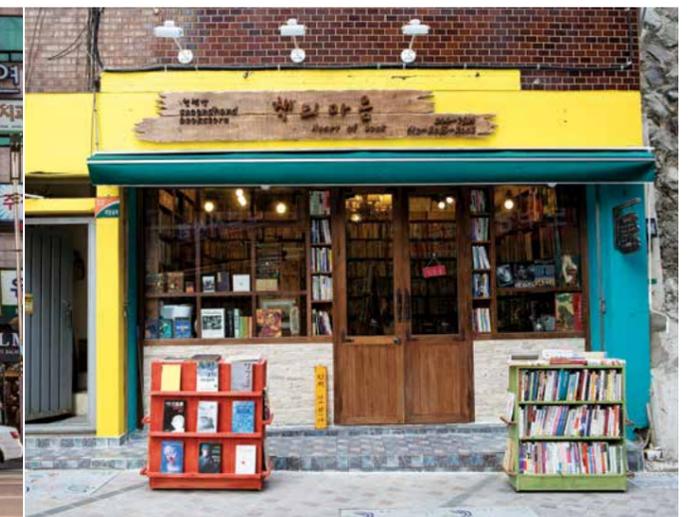
## Gukje Market

A traditional market in Jung-gu, Busan. After the Korean War, refugees began businesses here, bringing vitality to the area. American military surplus and all smuggled items were distributed within Korea from here. Currently it is well known as a representative tourist attraction of Jung-gu, Busan.

**Address** Gukjesijang 2-gil, Jung-gu, Busan

## Bosu-dong Bookstore Street

A famous street of Busan, located in Bosu-dong, Jung-gu, Busan. Old bookstores are all lined up together. One of the few remaining old bookstore streets, it is one of the main attractions of Busan. The street was at its prime during the 1960s to 1970s, there were atleast 70 bookstores in active service back then. Currently there are about 50 bookstores still in business.



# Buyeo-gun

Buyeo was the capital city of Baekje during the period of the Three States. The location of the county office of Buyeo, Chungcheongnamdo, is near the northern bank of Busosan, located downstream of Quem River. The name Buyeo originated from 'The Foggy Day has Begun'. The area is renowned for the various artifacts and ruins of the Kingdom of Baekje.

<b>Location</b>	A county at Seonam-bu, Chungcheongnam-do.
<b>Area</b>	624.6km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	75,189 (2011)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	A basinal terrain, with high temperature in summer, and the range of daily temperature change is pretty harsh. With direct effect from Quem River, there are lots of mist and dews.



## SPOT

### Buso Sanseong

Last capital of Baekje, Sabi, the castle with the legend of current Buyeo's Nakhwaam Rock. The capital of Baekje, Sabi castle town. It is estimated to have been built in 538 in order to protect the Royal Palace, but some say it could also have been built 500 years earlier. As the representative mountain fortress of Buyeo, it is frequent to visits from travelers.

### Nakhwaam

A rock in the Busosan, Buyeo-eup, Buyeo-gun, Chungcheongnam-do. It is the place where, according to local legend, many Baekje women threw themselves off into Baengma river. Due to this legend, the place earned the name, Nakhwaam. The writing on the rock was written by Song Si-yeol, a scholar from the Joseon Dynasty period.

### Baekje Royal Tombs Park

The tombs at the Baekje Royal Tombs Park are the graves of kings and royal family from when Sabi was the capital city of Baekje. Korean historic site #14, it is located in the south slope of Neungsanrimountain, Buyeo-eup, Buyeogun, Chungcheongnam-do, and is called the Neungsanri Ancient Tombs. With the current 7 graves in the middle, there are numerous graves to the east and west, so it is divided into 3 major graveyards.

## SHOPPING

### Buyeo Central market

After a 50m walk from the Buyeo Bus Terminal, the entrance to Buyeo Central Market appears. Like other traditional markets, the Central market sells agricultural products, industrial products, and various pieces of clothing. It was created in 1945. Located in middle of Buyeo-eup, the 9,199m<sup>2</sup> market has only about 60 stores and is a small traditional market.

**Address** 15, Jungang-ro, Buyeo-eup, Buyeo

### Lotte Outlet

Opened in 2013, it is the Buyeo branch of the Lotte Outlets. Housing over 150 domestic and international brands, its architectural design resembles the Baekje Royal Palace. The exterior of the outlet was constructed in traditional style from the Baekje period with use of castle walls and roof tiles. The interior was designed as a shopping space while retaining the atmosphere of Baekje culture and arts.

**Address** 387, Baekjemun-ro, Gyuam-myeon, Buyeo

### Buyeo River Puffer

Buyeo River Puffer was notorious throughout history. River Puffer grows in the ocean for 4~5 years and then it travels upstream into the river or into the creek. Inhabiting the Quem River and the West Coast, the Buyeo River Puffer is considered a local delicacy.

## ENJOY

### Baekje Culture Festival

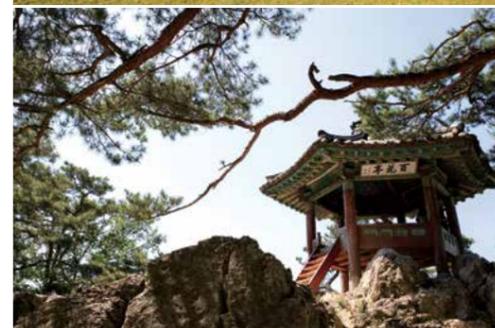
An art festival that opens every September and October in Buyeo and Gongju, Chungcheongnam-do. It began in 1955 with the opening of Suryukjae with the purpose of reviving the customs of Baekje culture and the restoration of national culture. Buyeo county residents led the effort and created the shrine on the Busosansung.

### Buyeo Seodong Lotus Festival

A cultural festival in Gunngnamji. The Lotus festival was hosted, since 2000, in order to advertise the cultural artifacts of Gunngnamji and to display the beauty of Lotus flowers and wild flowers, grown in 25,000 pyeong. The representative summer festival of Buyeo, BuyeoSeodong Lotus Festival is hailed as a promising festival by the Ministry of Culture. The panoramic view of Gunngnamji is magnificent.

### Huangpu Dotbae Cruise

A cruise on the Baengmagang, with the history of Baekje in your heart, will provide you a unique opportunity to find old traces of Baekje. The rugged cliffs of Nakhwaamcan be seen as the cruise floats around it, so take the opportunity to take pictures with friends and family.



# Changwon

Changwon is a region that was originally created in 1408. On July 1st of 2010, Changwon county, Masan county, and Jinhae county all merged together and became the massive primary local authority. Since the merge of 3 counties, the overall population and regional production level has increased significantly, receiving attention as the future megacity of Gyeongnam.

<b>Location</b>	A County in South-Central Gyeongsangnam-do. County town of Gyeongsangnam-do Provincial Hall.
<b>Area</b>	736.3km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,070,793 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Located in the Coast of South Sea and therefore temperature changes during the day and during the year is rather small. It is especially warm during winter.



## SPOT

### Masan Art Center

An abandoned elementary school that has been transformed into a multicultural space, the 'Masan Art Center' has perfect geographical location between mountain and sea. It has exhibition rooms, workshops, creation space and various facilities for art.

**Address** 361, Paruisa-ro, Jinjeon-myeon, Masanhappo-gu, Changwon **Telephone** 82-55-271-5150

### Junam Reservoir

A reservoir located on the Northeastern area of Changwon County. The surface of the water does not freeze during winter and the water levels are kept consistent all year long. Junam Reservoir has ideal conditions for wild birds looking to inhabit. In a vast 180,000 pyung field, 3 reservoirs are connected by waterway and an island of bog with reeds growing is located in the middle. One can personally experience the marvels of nature.

**Address** Uichang-gu, Changwon **Telephone** 82-55-225-3481

### Changwon's House

Changwon's House was a residence of Sunheung about 100 years ago. It was newly renovated in order to be used as a place of education for teens, by keeping alive the traditions of ancestors and by preventing the disappearances of traditional houses. It is now used by many locals for free traditional weddings.

**Address** 69, Sarim-dong, Uichang-gu, Changwon **Telephone** 82-55-284-2600



## SHOPPING

### Jindong Market

A traditional market that opens every week on the 4th and 9th day. Jindong Market is full of fresh seafood and dried fish and people from far distances come to shop here. Having an opportunity to taste the local specialties in their respective season is a marvelous experience.

### Daedong Duty Free

A massive duty free store in Daewon-dong. It's total area is 929.5m<sup>2</sup>. Over 100 brands and 33 branches are available. Products such as cosmetics, perfumes, health foods, bags, watches, and hats are housed. The Duty Free Product Pickup service is in Kimhae airport, Busan port, and Incheon International airport. When travelling internationally, a pleasant duty free shopping can be done here in Daedong Duty Free.

**Address** 320, Woni-daero, Uichang-gu, Changwon

### Sung Ji Outlet

A large outlet mall, located in Gaeun-dong, Masan. It boasts its a massive scale of 3 underground floors and 9 floors above ground. Over 100 brands are found, from clothing, cosmetics, groceries, and others. In addition to the shopping mall, there is a buffet, upscale restaurant, wedding hall, and a movie theater.

**Address** 68, Haeun-dong, Masanhappo-gu, Changwon



## ENJOY

### Experiencing Goheyon Fishermen's Village

Goheyon Fishermen's Village proudly displays its uncontaminated sea and beautiful landscape. It is the main producer of Styelaclava and Styelaplicata with most of the locals working in the fishing industry. Many tourists visit this place, from family tourists to eat the freshly caught sushi from a clean sea.

### Changdong Art Village

Changdong, Masan is a place of modern history and cultural art, where old memories and nostalgia can be found. With the launch of the merged Changwon County, the art village was created as part of the restoration plan of downtown Masan. It is full of interesting monuments and artifacts.

### Night View at Masan Port

Masan Port was first opened on May 1st, 1898 and has over a century of history. The main facilities of the port are #17 quay, #3 quay, power plant quay, 1,689m of water, and 13 bridges. If you wish to capture the night view of Masan Port, it is recommended you climb to a higher place.

# Chuncheon

Located west of the Taebaek Mountains, it is the foothold city of North Gangwon-do. It is the departure/arrival point of the Gyeongchun Line, and here the Jungang Expressway and Seoul-Chuncheon Expressway intersect. Long ago a village formed at the crossroad of Bukhangang and Soyanggang, that village has become the city of Chuncheon today. It is nicknamed 'City of Lakeside', as the city is surrounded by many lakes.

<b>Location</b>	A city in Western-central area of Gangwon-do, part of Gangwon-do Provincial Office.
<b>Area</b>	1,116km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	276,952 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Long winters and many foggy days. Every year there are considerable rainfalls. Even during the dry season, there are significant rainfalls.

## SPOT

### Namiseom

Known as the filming location of the hit drama <Winter Sonata>, Namiseom island was created as the Cheongpyeong Dam was being built. You must ride a ferry in order to enter. Throughout the year there is a beautiful natural scenic view, and there are diverse amenities and attractions such as rides, accommodations, exhibition halls, and concert arenas. Including the Metasequoia Road, the walkway through the forest makes for a wondrous experience.

**Address** 1, Namisum-gil, Namsan-myeon, Chuncheon  
**Telephone** 82-31-580-8114

### Gangchon

A station you reach by the Gyeongchun Line, you can view the beautiful scenery of Bukhangang. At Gangchon you can enjoy various leisure activities such as bungee jumping, rail bikes, and bicycle hiking along the Bukhangang riverside. Many couples visit here to create romantic memories and are visited by many university students as it is a popular MT location.

**Address** 34, Gangchon-ro, Namsan-myeon, Chuncheon  
**Telephone** 82-33-262-4464

### Chuncheon National Museum

Chuncheon National Museum opened its doors in 2002. It is a cultural complex which teaches the culture of Gangwon, displays research papers, and preserves many of Gangwon's artifacts. In 4 standing display rooms, over 1,000 artifacts are on exhibition, including one Korea's national treasure and 4 Korea's jewelry.

**Address** 70, Useok-ro, Chuncheon **Telephone** 82-33-260-1500



## SHOPPING

### Chuncheon Myeongdong

Chuncheon Myeongdong is famous for its shopping experience, but its eateries are even more special. DakGalbi, a popular dish of Chuncheon, was created in an old 1960s pub as a replacement to a bar snack. It gained popularity among university students and local citizens, and as the price was pretty cheap, it soon became a household dish of Chuncheon.

### Chuncheon Nangman Market

A market filled with nostalgia. Renamed from Chuncheon Jungang Market, the folk lore and the elegance in simplicity has remained the same. The traditional behaviors of friendly merchants are still visible today. In the 1970s, along with Myeongdong, it acted as the focal point of fashion trends and as the center of culture, a tradition that is continued until today.

**Address** 42-18, Jungangno 2-ga, Chuncheon

### Chuncheon Southern Market

It is a small market, built in 1982, located in Hyoja-dong, Chuncheon. Over 200 different types of stores are located here, selling groceries, clothing, and accessories. You can observe the locals going about with their busy lives. It is closed on 2nd week's Sunday of each month.

**Address** 74, Chuncheon-ro, Chuncheon

## ENJOY

### Kim Yu Jeong Literature Village

A literature village located near South Chuncheon. Kim Yu Jeong was the representative writer of Korean short literature. In order to pay tribute to his life, his birthplace was restored. With the construction of the display hall beside his birthplace, the whole village has become a literature village known as Kim Yu Jeong Literature Village.

### Chuncheon Cultural Centre

A multi-complex cultural centre in middle of Chuncheon. There are exhibition facilities, such as the Chuncheon Arts Centre and the Art Plaza Gallery, as well as workshops for local artists. It is an important cultural space for citizens of Chuncheon.

### Kt&G Imagination Centre

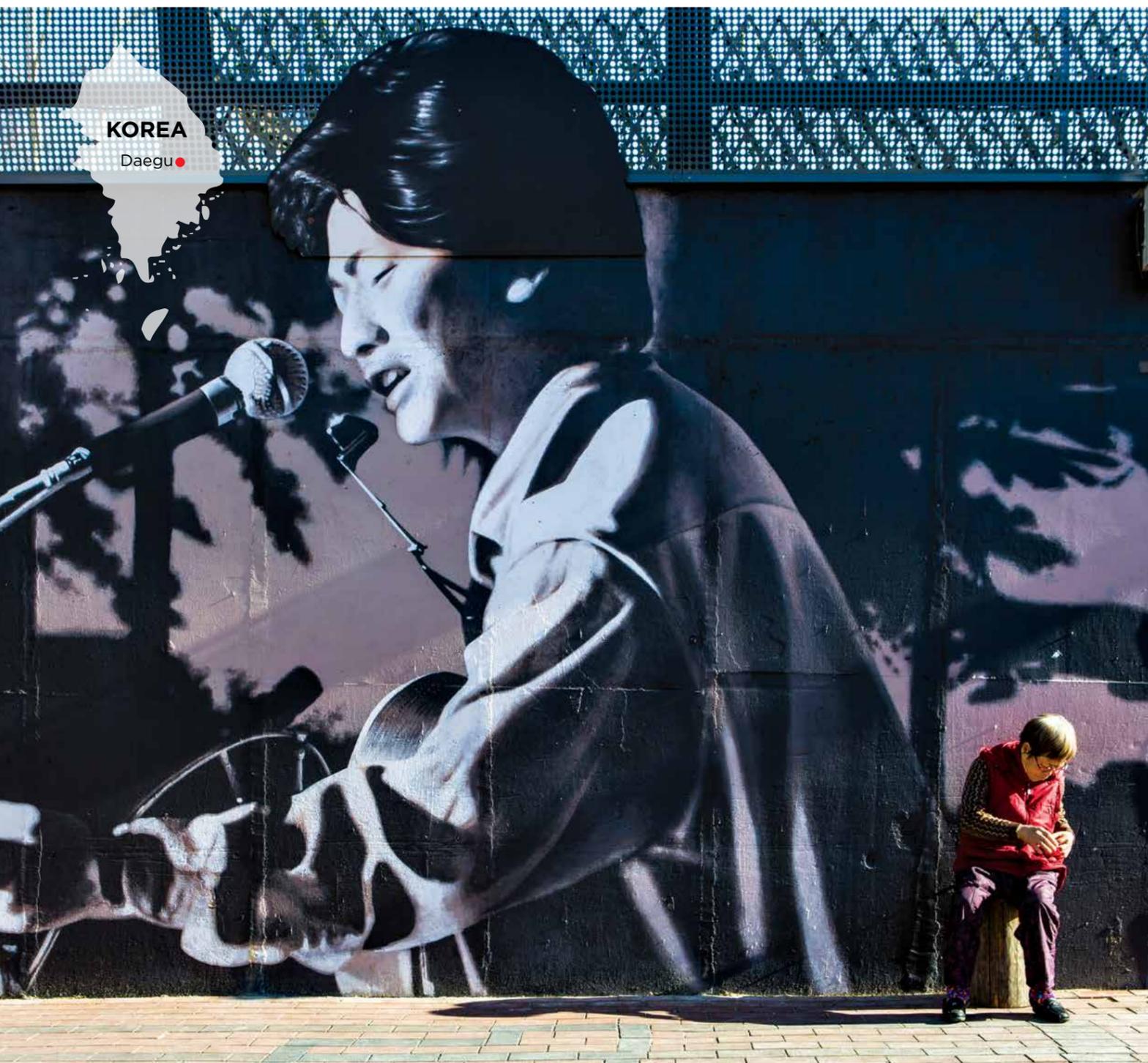
A multi-complex centre in Chuncheon. Located near Uiam Lakeside, it proudly boasts a fabulous landscape. It has been reborn with the renovations of the Children's Hall of Chuncheon, and the Gangwon Sports Center. It provides an excellent chance to experience a variety of cultural activities, such as exhibitions and concerts.



# Daegu

Daegu is a metropolitan city in the central Daegu basin, in the western area of Yeongnam districts. With the elevation into a metropolitan city in 1995, Dalseong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do were incorporated. It has become the central city of Yeongnam districts. It is drawing attention as a up and coming tourist city, collaborating both the old and new.

<b>Location</b>	Metropolitan city in south-central Gyeongsangbuk-do.
<b>Area</b>	884.1km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	2,489,847 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Overall rainfall is small. Daegu has the highest average summer temperature in Republic of Korea. In geographical climate classification, of southern part of continent, it belongs to special climate of Daegu.



## SPOT

### Gyeongsang-gameong Park

410 years ago, a place where Gyeongsang-gameong settled after moving to Daegu and where you can view the place where Gyeongsang-gamsa used to work, his bedroom, and his tombstone. The park is well organized with green forests, grass squares and benches. It is loved by the locals as a meeting and resting place. The Sea soldier exchange ceremony, Patrol Activities, traditional ceremonies, and other various events are held here occasionally.

**Address** 99, Gyeongsanggameong-gil, Jung-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-254-9404

### Chong La Hill

Chong La Hill is the first area in Daegu to root Christianity. Missionaries who began missionary work since 1893 built their home here in 1907. The still remaining house is being used as a Medical Missionary Museum today.

**Address** 2029, Dalgubeol-daero, Jung-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-424-6407

### Daegu City Arboretum

The biggest city arboretum in Korea, it is the first eco-park created from a waste landfill. It is popular as a nature park with a wildflower garden, rock garden, botanical garden, medicine plant garden, cactus green house, and other various themed gardens on display. As a resting facility, there are outdoor classes and a grass square, providing you an opportunity to admire world of plants.

**Address** 342, Hwaam-ro, Dalseo-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-640-4100

## SHOPPING

### Seomum Market

One of the top 3 markets during the Joseon Dynasty era and is the biggest traditional market south of Han River. It was previously called Daegu Market. Currently in 6 areas, linen and cotton, fabric, clothing, and other fiber related products are being sold in concentration here. Also fruits and vegetables, dried fruits, seafood, shoes, and food products of every kind can be found here. A place where past meets present, you can experience the warm welcome of the Daegu locals.

**Address** 10, Keunjang-ro 28-gil, Jung-gu, Daegu

### Dongseong-ro

It is the ideal shopping street of Daegu. A year-long energetic street full of youths. Big department stores, shopping malls, brand shops of clothing and sportswear, and other various stores can be found here. Large bookstores, Movie Theaters, concert halls, diverse cultural space, and unique restaurants and cafe fill the area.

### Daegu Yangnyeongsi

Herbal pharmacies, herbal clinics, pharmaceutical clinics, and diverse herbal related stores are located here. One can purchase herbal ingredients at a low price and receive excellent herbal treatment services. With the Yangnyeongsi Museum of Oriental Medicine, herbal wholesale market, and Yangnyeongsi exhibiton hall, various Yangnyeongsi related attractions can be enjoyed here.

**Address** Gyesandong 2-ga, Jung-gu, Daegu

## ENJOY

### Otgol Town Traditional Culture Tour

Gathering area of Gyeongju Choi family. Currently there are about 20 ancient houses left. It is the oldest Joseon era architecture of Daegu. Considered as an important monument for understanding Joseon era's architectural design and living conditions. You can see inside the head house, the detached house, and other different sections.

### Spa Valley Experience

A wave pool, sky speed slide, outdoor water park facilities and a herbal spa zone is located inside the biggest water theme park of Daegu. Hot spring, jjimjilbang, camp village, world tour center, coffee museum and other various attractions are here. Forest 12, a natural resting attraction with hot springs, an outdoor garden, outdoor swimming pool, accomadations, eco experience center and other facilities can be experienced here.

### E-World

A European theme park with a 202m high tower as the center. '83 tower' has playing facilities, an ice rink, an animal farm, and other various attractions, making it the world's only attraction tower of its kind. A sky jump from 123meters, a boomerang, a top spin, and over 20 rides, parades, and character shows await your presence. On the 83rd floor, there is a sky lounge/observatory. From 1st to 78th floor there are restaurants with various international cuisines.



# Daegu Jung-gu

Jung-gu, Daegu is a borough of Daegu Metropolitan City and is governed by Daegu Metropolitan City Hall. While its size is the smallest in Daegu Metropolitan City, it houses the biggest market of Daegu Metropolitan City, Seomun Market. Due to limited housing area, it has the smallest population number in Daegu Metropolitan City. From Joseon Dynasty period, Jung-gu, Daegu has always been the central point of administration, industrial, military division of Gyeongsang-do Province and is acting as the central hub of Gyeongsangbuk-do Province and Daegu Metropolitan City today.

<b>Location</b>	Borough located in central Daegu Metropolitan City of Republic of Korea
<b>Area</b>	7.06km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	81,734 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Shows typical characteristics of inland climate. Annual average temperature is 14.8°C. The coldest month of the year, January, averages temperature of 0.8°C and the hottest month of the year, August, averages temperature of 25.8°C. Annual average rainfall is 1222.4mm, making it the rainiest place in South Korea.



## SPOT

### Kyesan Cathedral

Kyesan Cathedral was constructed in 1899 and was made in traditional Korean housing style. However, after an earthquake, the original cathedral was ruined and a new, western style cathedral was built on the same location in 1902. The current western-style cathedral is the oldest of its kind in Gyeongsang-do Province. It is a very famous place of Jung-gu, Daegu, as Pope Joannes Paulus II even visited here back in 1984.

**Address** 10, Seoseong-ro, Jung-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-254-2300

### Remembering Kim Kwang Seok Alley

Kim Kwang Seok Alley is a mural alley near Bangcheon Market, where he resided. The alley was made to commemorate his life and remember his music. Completed in November, 2011, 11 teams of artists and employees of Jung-gu Office participated in completing the project. Diverse drawings of Kim Kwang Seok, such as his face, image of him overlooking the sea, making noodles at a street vendor, his sculptures, and lyrics from his music, are drawn on a wall that stretches for 350m.

**Address** 2238, Dalgubeol-daero, Jung-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-661-2173

## SHOPPING

### Fashion Jewelry Town

The one and only multi-complex jewelry center of South Korea. The town was established in order to vitalize and to promote jewelry industry by building systematic infrastructure and creating stylish and new jewelry products by experimenting jewelry industrial cluster. The masterpiece jewelry, jewelry design exhibition, and experience program offers various attractions to visiting tourists.

**Address** 176, Gyeongsanggamyeong-gil, Jung-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-661-2351

### Lile33

As the first ever lifestyle select shop of Daegu, many unique and pretty items are found here. Lile33 means 'Island' in French and the word represents the owner's goal of decorating an empty island (store) with beautiful lifestyle items. Lile33 houses various import items and carries its own unique line of products. As you look around the furniture, interior items, and fabrics, your shopping desire will be greatly enhanced. You can easily visit Lile33 as the store is located near a popular Wedding Street of Daebong-dong.

**Address** 315, Myeongdeok-ro, Jung-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-425-3113

## ENJOY

### Oriental Medicine & Ecological Wellbeing Experience Center

This is an eco-friendly experience center that was established by Jung-gu Office, Daegu, after purchasing the old Lee Hae-young orthopedics and nearby land. The building itself was once considered to be the state-of-the-art orthopedics back in 1966 and the current building has kept most of original look but has been remodeled in modern style. As a major stopping point of modern alley tour of Daegu, it is a popular healing experience center for tourists and citizens alike.

**Address** 24, Namseong-ro, Jung-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-661-2043

### Daebaek Plaza Gallery

The gallery opened its doors on September 15, 1993, along with Daebaek Plaza, and was the biggest exhibition gallery in Daegu at that time. Remodeled in January, 2004, 'Daebaek Plaza Gallery' is a high-class cultural art space, established with the intent of corporations giving back to the society and raising the quality of service at its department store, where many people can learn and enjoy art in various ways.

**Address** 333, Myeongdeok-ro, Jung-gu, Daegu  
**Telephone** 82-53-420-8015

### Dongin Jjimgalbi Street

In mid-1960, Jjimgalbi, where beef is marinated with garlic and chili powder and steamed over briquette fire, gained popularity in the current Dongin street and with restaurants opening doors one by one, the neighborhood became the famous Dongin Jjimgalbi Street of today. Tourists will be scared at the site of spicy looking marinade but its exquisite taste will have you coming back for seconds. The street was designated as [Good-hearted Street #1], as portions of its sales were donated back to various social programs.

**Address** 9-12, Dongdeok-ro 36-gil, Jung-gu, Daegu



# Daejeon

Daejeon is the main transportation point in South Korea. In 1913, with the completion of the Honam railroad line, beginning from Hanbat, Daejeon was developed rapidly. In 1932, Chungcheongnam-do City Hall, which was in Gongju, was moved to Daejeon. During the 1980s, Yuseong district and Daedeok district were incorporated into Daejeon.

<b>Location</b>	Metropolitan city in Chungcheongnam-do, the central part region of Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	539.8km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,552,000 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Part of temperate climate. Heavy rainfall during summer is its distinct feature. Average annual temperature is 13°C.



## SPOT

### Expo Science Park

A science park that was created to reuse the facility and the land after the Daejeon Expo of 1993. There are various attractions such as virtual simulation movie theater and electrical energy exhibition hall. At Hanbit tower, the symbol of Expo Science Park, you can admire the skyline view of Daejeon city.

**Address** 480, Daedeok-daero, Yuseong-gu, Daejeon  
**Telephone** 82-42-869-5114

### Hanbat Arboretum

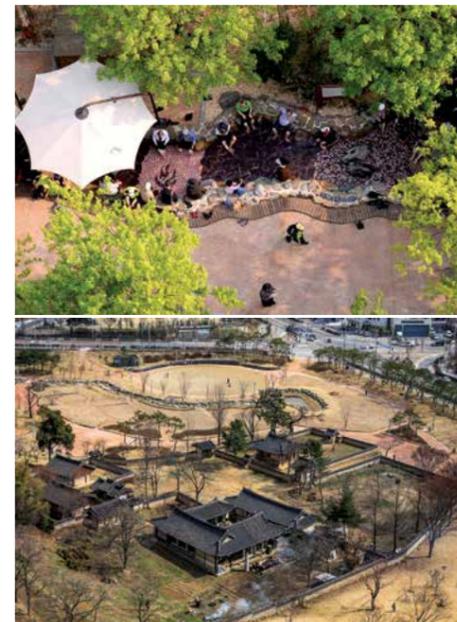
Located in middle of the Expo Science Park and Daejeon Government Complex. It is the Mecca of culture and arts, with the Daejeon Arts Center and city arts center. The Hanbat Arboretum is the biggest artificial arboretum in the country. Address 169 Dunandae-ro, Seo-gu, Daejeon

**Address** 169, Dunandae-ro, Seo-gu, Daejeon  
**Telephone** 82-42-270-8452

### Daechung Lake

Daechung-ho was created with the completion of the Daechung dam in 1980 and is providing industrial water, living water, and drinking water to Daejeon Metropolitan City and Cheongju city. There is also a hill and a dense forest driving course, 200~300m above sea level, it is a popular sport for the locals. You can see Ardeidae during the summers upstream.

**Address** Daecheong-ro, Daedeok-gu, Daejeon  
**Telephone** 82-42-608-6572



## SHOPPING

### Central Market

The representative market of Daejeon. Has many clothing, grocery, and various types of stores. It offers diverse sightseeing as it is also used by the locals as a multi-purpose art center. exploring the market alone will make a good journey.

**Address** 37, Daejeon-ro 797beon-gil, Dong-gu, Daejeon

### Noeun Market

Located at Yuseong-gu, Daejeon, is the focal point of distribution for Daejeon's agricultural products. It is nearby the Daejeon World Cup arena, which will be used as a tourist attraction for foreigners. As the newest building around, it has a modern security system and state-of-the-art computerized facilities.

**Address** 33, Noeundong-ro, Yuseong-gu, Daejeon

### Yu Chen Market

A traditional market in Yucheu-dong, Joong-gu. A vibrant market that was frequented from 1980s to 1993. Recently remodeled, it is clean and with the new roof, one can easily shop even when it rains. The local snacks are delicious.

**Address** 304-1, Yucheon 1-dong, Jung-gu, Daejeon

## ENJOY

### O World Experience

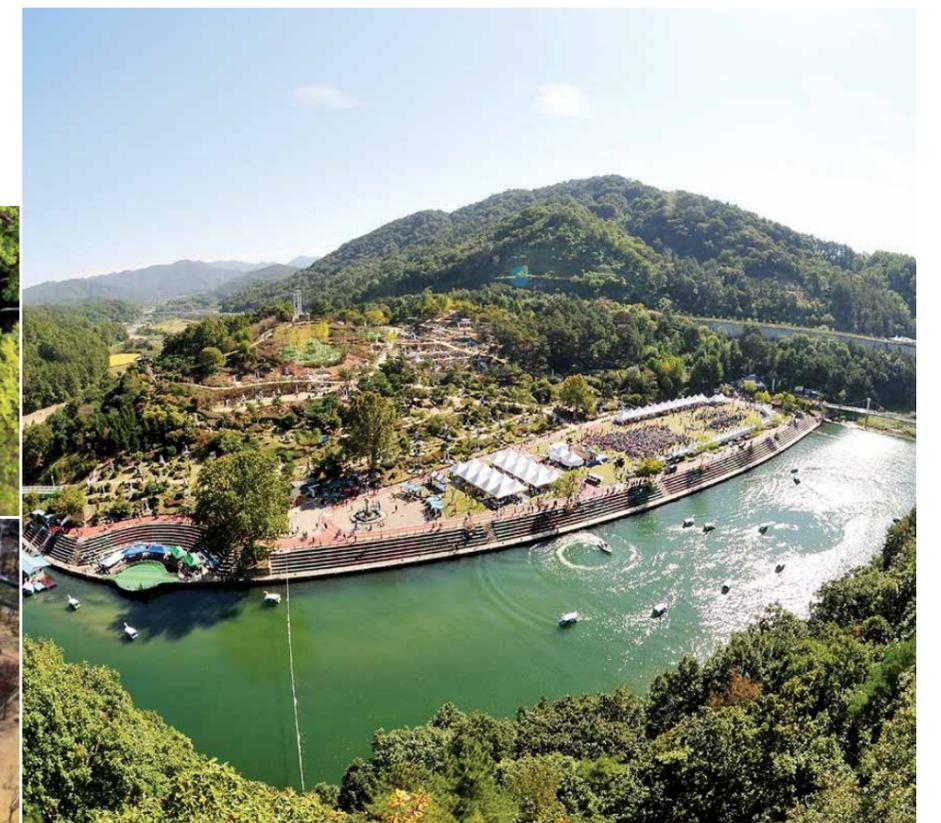
Daejeon O World is a 682,830sq meter theme park built in a beautiful natural landscape. Proudly boasting a massive size, it is comprised of the zoo land, flower land, and the joy land. It is a theme park made for the whole family.

### Yu Seong Hot Spring

In the Yu Seong Hot Spring Road, there are Asian Fringe Trees planted in the street. And its snow-like white flower leaves create a very beautiful sight especially in winter. There are 2 foot baths, big enough for 80 people, and a waterway facility, which has 100% hot spring water pumped from 200meters underground.

### Jang Tae Mountain Forest Lodge

Lodge Located in Jangan-dong, western district, Daejeon. Voted as one of the 12 Daejeon tourist attractions with its magnificent landscape view. With the country's only Metasequoia Forest, it creates an exotic view and therefore is famous as a forest lodge where many tourists come to visit.



# Donghae

A city with a silver beach along the endless coastline of the East Sea. Home to a famous sunrise view, known as the background of the 1st verse of national anthem of Korea. A great tourist attraction with the sea, mountain, waterfalls, and caves all located throughout. Heavy crowds gather during the summer.

<b>Location</b>	A city in southern region of the eastern coast, Gangwon-do, Republic of Korea
<b>Area</b>	180km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	94,134 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Oceanic climate with the effects from the East Sea. Heavy rainfall every year.



## SPOT

### Mureung Valley

Mureung Valley is known a place where a Taoist hermit used to visit, also called the 'Mureung Dowon'. It makes you feel as if you are at heaven with the mystical landscape of strange looking rocks and waterfalls of the Duta Mountain and Chengok Mountain. The best scenery is that of the East Sea. Mureung Valley will mesmerize you for sure.

**Address** Gamagol-gil, Donghae **Telephone** 82-33-539-3700

### Chaum Piece Park

A sculpture park that is connected to the Chuam Candle Rock. It has many resting facilities, an outdoor stage, and sculpture exhibition halls. Known as the best sunrise viewing location in the country. With many high-quality sculptures around, it is a renowned photo spot.

**Address** 2, Chotdaebawi-gil, Donghae **Telephone** 82-33-530-2441

### Mukho Port

Mukho Port was a small port that transported anthracite of the Samcheok region since 1936. It became an international port in 1941, and with the massive expansion construction in 1976, coal handling facilities, docks, and seawall reinforcements were made. With 70 years of history, some of the port functions have aged and are under partial upgrades.

**Address** 121, Imhang-ro, Donghae **Telephone** 82-33-530-2800

## SHOPPING

### Bukpyeong Market

A traditional 5-day market, the biggest in Yeongdong, it is flourishing every day. Price bargaining, sightseeing displayed products, and shopping amongst the crowd, it offers many unique experiences. On market days, the sales at large department stores drop significantly. The location of the market is near the Jeon Cheon. There are various tasty treats to eat such as homemade noodles, barley rice, and potato pancakes.

**Address** 310, Jeoncheon-ro, Donghae

### Donghae Central Market

At a traditional market, there is a certain warm feeling. A market that embraces that feeling, Donghae Central market is full of live fishes caught fresh every day. And the local fresh vegetables are of the highest quality. The scene of an early morning market will leave you feeling warm and fuzzy.

**Address** 10, Jungangsijang-gil, Donghae

### East Sea Squid

Squids caught in the East Sea boast the best quality in South Korea. Squids caught in the East Sea are full of essential amino acids such as taurine, DHA, lysine, and threonine. It is not only healthy but also very delicious.

## ENJOY

### Mang Sang Beach

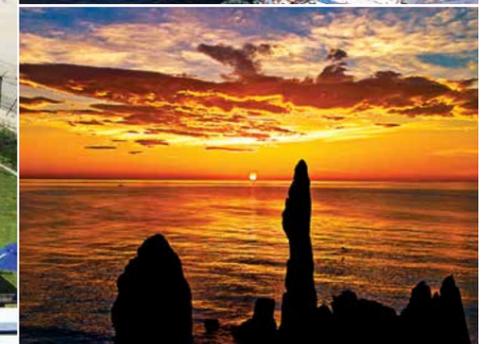
The number one beach of the East Sea coastline, a seemingly endless white sand beach with crystal clear water. Stepping on the silver sand, admiring the horizon, and feeling the blowing sea winds will open your heart and make you feel as one with the East Sea.

### Cheongok Cave Exploration

It is a 1,400m limestone horizontal cave. It is estimated to have been formed about 400~500 million years ago, and is the only cave to be in town, the first of its kind in the country. It has the mystical feelings of ancient times with the combination of rare stones. It offers an opportunity to learn about the earth in a natural way.

### Yong Chu Waterfall

A waterfall at Mureung Valley that has strange looking rocks. Together they look like a dragon rising up towards the sky. Standing by the tall waterfall may make you dizzy. It is chosen as the best highlight of Mureung Valley.



# Ganghwa-gun

It is comprised of 15 big and small islands, including the 5th biggest island of South Korea, Ganghwa-do. Ganghwa-gun neighbors Gyeonggi-do (North Korea) Kaepung County and Hwanghae-do, Yeonbuk-gun to the North, Gimpo-si, Gyeonggi-do to the East, and Woongjin-gun and Seo-gu to the South, and Hwanghae to the West. Due to its geological location, it has experienced every turmoil and historical events of Korea.



<b>Location</b>	A county in Northwest Incheon
<b>Area</b>	411.3km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	66,752(2013)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Annual average temperature is 10.9 . Average temperature for January is 3.9 and 24.4 for August. It is usually warm and the annual average rainfall is about 1,316.7mm. Compared to other places on the same latitude, weather is very calm.



## SPOT

### Bugeun-ri Dolmen Area

Dolmen is the typical grave of the Bronze Age and it is believed to be the grave of the rich and powerful hierarchy. South Korea's dolmen is classified into two styles. First is a table style where it is made by raising 4 bondstones and placing flat roof stones on top. Second is like a game of go, where a stone room is dug underground and a flat roof top is placed on top of small stone columns. Bugeun-ri Dolmen Area is designated as #137 historical landmark of Korea and is located near near Bugeun-ri, Ganghwa. There has been 16 dolmens excavated so far.

**Address** 317, Bugun-ri, Hajeom-myeon, Ganghwa-gun

### Manisan Mountain

Manisan Mountain has a height of 472.1m above sea level and is very beautiful when looked from a far. It is comprised of 3 mountain peaks and Chamsungdan peak is located in the middle. If you look to south from the top, you will see many beautiful islands beneath your feet. When looking toward north, you will see Songaksan Mountain on clear days. Chamsungdan peak is told in history books to have been the place where Dangun used to perform rituals to the heavenly gods. The ritual floor is round, representing the sky and columns are built in a square, representing the ground.

**Address** 18, Manisan-ro 675beon-gil, Hwado-myeon, Ganghwa-gun  
**Telephone** 82-32-930-7068

### Hwagaesa Temple

It is a temple that is located in the middle of Hawgaesan Mountain, which is the highest mountain in Gyodong-do with a height of 269m above sea level. While the size is not impressive, it has a very beautiful landscape and has high number of visitors. It is told that Lee Sak, one of the Sameun of Goryeo, use to stay here and read books. The temple was once ruined and closed once after 1937 and it was burned down in 1967. However, it was restored the following year and has remained in current condition that we see today. There is a Buddhist sanctuary building and a 200 year old pine tree and octagonal circle relics here. Once here, make sure to look down at Ganghwa-do, Seokmo-do, Gyodong-do from the front yard. It is a magnificent view.

**Address** 229-9, Gyodongnam-ro, Gyodong-myeon, Ganghwa-gun  
**Telephone** 82-32-932-4140

## SHOPPING

### Ganghwa Poongmool Market

If you walk a few steps from Ganghwa Bus Terminal, Poongmool Market will appear ahead. Poongmool Market was renovated in 2007 has been fully modernized. On the 1st floor there is a folk market and a raw fish center, where you can enjoy fresh raw fish at a very low price. On the 2nd floor there are many restaurants offering delicious Korean cuisine.

**Address** 17-9, Jungang-ro, Ganghwa-eup, Ganghwa-gun  
**Telephone** 82-32-930-7042, 3

### Oepo Port Salted Seafood Market

Oepo Port Salted Seafood Market is located in Naega-myeon, Ganghwa-gun, and sells various types of salted seafood, including salted shrimp and fishes. Salted shrimp is the regional product of Ganghwa-gun as it is rich in nutrition and has delicious taste as due to its living waters in the front sea of Ganghwa-do. It is considered a delicacy from the past and it was offered to the King as a present back in the day.

**Address** 547-77, Oepo-ri, Naega-myeon, Ganghwa-gun



## ENJOY

### Oktokki Space Center

Oktokki Space Center collects and preserves various data and materials, related to aerospace, and display such information to children and public in order to help them understand aerospace engineering. The center places utmost priority on teaching children and therefore runs diverse experience tours and programs to achieve their goal. The center is a multi-complex cultural architecture that allows cultural, exploration, and amusement of aerospace to the visitors.

**Address** 403 Ganghwadong-ro, Gureun-myeon, Ganghwa-gun  
**Telephone** 82-32-937-6917 ~9

### Seongmodo Island Mineral Hot Spring Tour

Seongmodo Island Mineral Hot Spring Tour consists of an indoor spring, 15 open-air baths, rooftop observatory, foot bath area, and others. The close proximity to the beach will provide a unique experience. Mineral waters here flows out from granite from 460m underground and is 51°C in temperature and has calcium, potassium, magnesium, strontian, sodium chloride, and other minerals.

**Address** 865-17, Samsannam-ro, Samsan-myeon, Ganghwa-gun  
**Telephone** 82-32-933-3810

### Tour of Gyodong-Do

Gyodong-do Island was the strategic point of western sea traffic. It was a place of exile for royalties of Goryeo and Joseon dynasty. During the mid-Joseon Dynasty, Navy Headquarters of Three Provinces was built here. A road where you can experience the tradition and ancient relics of the past is 'Gyodong-do Daeulsae-gil'. A road that stretches for 16km, 'Daeulsae' is the reading sound of old name of Gyodong, 'Daeulsin'. Let's go back in time by walking on Daeulsae-gil.

Tourism Platform 'Gyodong Bird's Nest'

**Address** 20-1, Gyodongnam-ro, Ganghwa-gun  
**Telephone** 82-32-934-1000



# Gangneung

Located on east central area of the Taebaek Mountain, the waist of the Korean Peninsula. Home to both sea and mountain, it has the unique characteristics of both regions. A city rich with tourism attractions and fabulous historical and cultural artifacts.



<b>Location</b>	A city in central region of Yeongdong, Gangwon-do.
<b>Area</b>	1,040km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	214,956 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Humid climate. Also with its close proximity to the East Sea, it shows characteristics of Oceanic climate.

## SPOT

### Ohjukheon

Designated as the National Treasure #165 in 1963, it has a deep history as the birthplace of Shin Saimdang and her son, Yi I. Proving their status as the most famous people of their time, mother and son appeared on the Korean currency.

**Address** 24, Yulgok-ro 3139beon-gil, Gangneung  
**Telephone** 82-33-660-3301

### Solhyang Arboretum

An arboretum that has raised the representative tree of Gangneung, A Korean red pine, very healthy, and standing strong, displays the same indomitable appearance it has retained over many years. Also as a Yongsogol, 2 Yongsos are found here. An uncontaminated area with clear river streams, the arboretum is comprised of over 1,004 types of plants.

**Address** 92-177, Gujeongjungang-ro, Gujeong-myeon, Gangneung  
**Telephone** 82-33-660-2320

### Gangneung Unification Park

A 138,600m<sup>2</sup> place, where you can see the ocean in a single panoramic view, there is the 1,004m<sup>2</sup> unification security exhibition hall and a vessel display, that is installed in 13,000m<sup>2</sup> area. There are lots of things to sightsee with the clean East Sea, the beautiful scenery, and sunrise fantastic views.

**Address** Gangdong-myeon, Gangneung



## SHOPPING

### Gangneung Central Market

The center of Yeongdong-gwon distribution with locals of East Sea coast and Gangneung area frequenting the market. Gangneung Central Market has a long history, comparable to Gangneung. The market is divided into a traditional market and an underground seafood market. You can taste fresh seafood at the underground seafood market.

**Address** 21, Geumseong-ro, Gangneung

### Okkye Market

A 5-day market that began even before 1910. Open every 4th and 9th day of the month, you can purchase homegrown agriculture products such as carrots, garlics, wild edible greens, peppers, and mushrooms. With freshly caught seafood from East Sea, and various farm tools are also available here.

**Address** Okkye Market, Gangneung

### Jumunjin Fish Market

A market full of fresh and cheap seafood. It has over 70 stores and while these stores are not part of the seafood market cooperatives, it still is part of the overall fish market region.

**Address** 38, Sijang-gil, Jumunjin-eup, Gangneung

## ENJOY

### Haslla Art World

An art & culture centre that uses the natural scenery to the fullest, it consists of humans, art, and the environment all collaborating to create diversely themed walkway courses. Wearing art, eating art, moving art, and other self-developed brain development programs are here.

### Barista Cruise

The first ever cafe cruise ship, where every stewardess has a barista license. It is also the first cruise ship to perfectly pass the difficult cruise ship regulations. You can admire the beautiful view of East Sea with performances of Russian dancers and music from live concerts.

### Jeongdongjin Sunrise

Named Jeongdongjin as it's the coast that is located near Jeongdong. Known as the film location of soap opera 'Moraesigae', visitors come to see the sun and dream in nostalgia. The view of sun rise and sun set is breathtaking. Sun rise and sun set views are breathtaking.



# Geoje

Comprised of the island of Geoje-do and its surrounding smaller islands. During the developmental process of the Southeastern Maritime Industrial Region, a massive shipbuilding yard was created, thus leading to the rapid advancement of Geoje. The water quality of the region is notorious for its purity and cleanliness. With many tourist attractions, it is famous as a tourist city as well.

<b>Location</b>	A city in Geojedo Island, South Sea, Gyeongsangnam-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	401.6km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	253,271 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Temperature humid climate. Average annual temperature is 14.2°C, highest average temperature is 18.9°C, and the lowest average temperature is 9.9°C



## SPOT

### Haegeumgang

An uninhabited island located about 500m above sea level at Haegeumgang village, southern area of Geoje-si. Haegeumgang is made of 2 large rock islands. Haegeumgang meaning Sea of Geumgangs. The strange rocks show the erosions of the rock from being hit by sea waves and blowing winds.

**Address** San 1, Galgot-ri, Nambu-myeon, Geoje

### Hill of the Wind

When heading toward Haegeumgang, turn left. When heading toward Haegeumgang, turn left and the Dojangpo town appears. Inside the village, there is a hill to the north, and that hill is the Hill of the Wind. This is an area where you can feel the unique atmosphere of Geoje-do and has an open view of the ocean. The name of the area stuck since 2002. The Hill of the Wind is a grassy hill.

**Address** San 14-47, Galgot-ri, Nambu-myeon, Geoje

### Sinseondae

It is located on the opposite beach from the Hill of the Wind. The ocean view and white waves crashing against the strange looking rocks create a magnificent view. The combination of the beautiful colors of the horizon and the colorful rocks is breathtaking.

**Address** San 21-19, Galgot-ri, Nambu-myeon, Geoje

## SHOPPING

### Geoje Market

The only 5-day market of Geoje-do. It is hosted on every 4th and 9th day of the month. On market days, Geoje merchants and locals merchants all get together, making havoc. Seafood, industrial products, agricultural products, and other various products are sold.

**Address** 28, Eumnae-ro 2-gil, Geoje-myeon, Geoje

### Gohyeon Market

The biggest conventional market in Geoje-do. Looking closely, the first tunnel is the Agricultural and Seafood corner, second tunnel and third tunnels are various general goods, and the fourth and the last tunnels are vegetables and many other stores. And the large road that is connected to the end of each tunnel is the live fish corner.

**Address** 1883-2, Geojejungang-ro, Geoje

### Oksu Market

A traditional market that is shaped like a Korean letter 'ㄱ'. From vegetable and fruit stores to snack bars, meat stores, a mill, and various stores. It reinforces Geoje-do's status as a marine city, and there are many seafood and live fish stores.

**Address** 28, Neungpo-ro 16-gil, Geoje

## ENJOY

### Geoje Sea World

At Geoje Sea World, you can experience dolphin handshakes, hugs, swimming, feeding, and other dolphin related activities. Currently there are 16 big dolphins of different types, and 4 white dolphins, a total of 20 dolphins living there. A popular tourist attraction is that you can directly experience the communication between humans and dolphins.

### The New Year Sunrise Festival

The New Year Sunrise Festival takes place at Geoje beach. A festival praying for a sound year witnesses the first morning sunrise of the new year in South Korea. It takes place at Jangseungpo-dong Mongdolgae. The event invites many tourists from all over the country, who wants to see the sunrise at the southernmost point in South Korea.

### Geojedo International Penguin Swimming Festival

A swimming festival that was founded in January of 2004. A festival where you can feel the excitement of challenging the bitter cold weather of winter. Also known as the Daegu season, you can taste light and tasty Daegu dish.



# Gimhae

Located on the west of Nakdonggang River. From mid-1st century to the end of 4th century, it was the capital city of Garak country. Currently has the second most population in Gyeongsangnam-do, next to Changwon. Originally connected to the ocean, it has become an inland area sharing borders with Busan.

<b>Location</b>	A city in eastern region of Gyeongsangnam-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	463.3km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	528,310 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Humid oceanic climate, with 4 distinct seasonal changes. With great effect from the South Sea, it is one of the most warm areas in the country. No snowfalls during winter. Average annual temperature is about 15°C.



## SPOT

### Suro Tomb

The representative cultural artifact of Gimhae. The tomb became the shape we know today in 1580. Currently descendants still hold memorial services for one's ancestor in March 15th and September 15th, according to the lunar calendar.

**Address** 26, Garak-ro 93beon-gil, Gimhae  
**Telephone** 82-55-330-3589

### Gimhae Hyanggyo

A hyanggyo located in Daesung-dong, Gimhaesi, Gyeongsangnam-do. Designated as the #215 Gyeongsangnam-do tangible cultural assets in August 12, 1983. Created to store ancestral tablets and to reform native people. It is a good research material for local history.

**Address** 21, Garak-ro 150beon-gil, Gimhae  
**Telephone** 82-55-333-6646

### Gimhae National Museum

One can see artifacts from the prehistoric times such as dolmen, and traces of Gima cavalry warriors such as iron armor, iron helmets, and horse armor. It is connected to Bongwoori and Suro Tomb, giving you a convenient connecting tour path. To the south of the museum, Gobungoo Daeseong-dong, Suro Tomb, and Bonghwang-dong appear in front of you.

**Address** 190, Gayaui-gil, Gimhae **Telephone** 82-55-325-9332

## SHOPPING

### Gimhae Lotte Outlet

The biggest outlet in Gimhae. A total area of 76,640m<sup>2</sup>, and business operating area of 28,760m<sup>2</sup>. It provides a unique sight with modern exterior design combining with the surrounding natural landscape. There are clothing, cosmetic products, sportswear stores, and others. It is a street outlet, different from other outlets, it is shaped like a Y, and in the 500m of the road in the middle, there are various stores located throughout. 1st floor has sportswear, casual, women's wear, imported luxury items, and general goods. The 2nd floor has men's wear, golf, outdoor, children, restaurants, and etc.

**Address** 469, Jangyu-ro, Gimhae

### Gimhae Folk Market

A market located in Dongsang-dong, Gimhaesi. A large conventional market with over 120 years of history, it is the biggest market in Gimhae. There are drawings on the wall at the entrance and stores line the streets with a sea of signs. The stores are organized in good order and the uniform image is very bizarre for a chaotic market.

### Jinyoung Persimmon

Jinyoung Persimmon is Gimhae's specialty fruit that is famous throughout the country. With rich daily rainfall in Gimhae, the persimmon has high sugar content. With many stores selling the product, it is easily buyable.

## ENJOY

### Gaya Theme Park

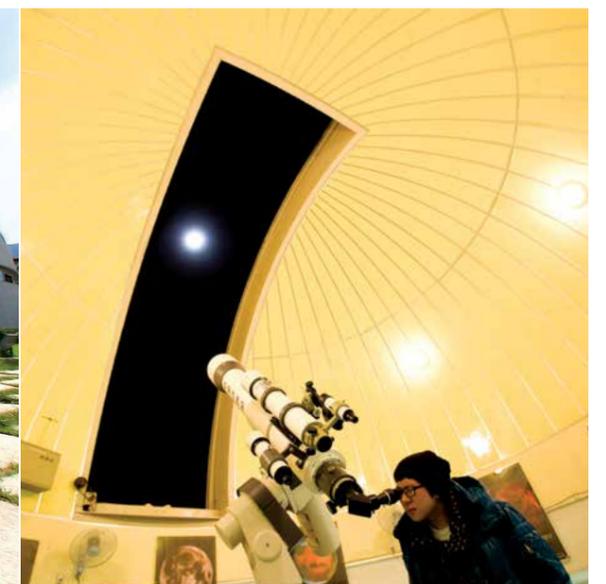
The representative attraction of Gyeongnam and Busan region. 180,000m<sup>2</sup> of Bun Sung Mountain region, houses 'Chunmoondae'. The area was constructed, as the filming site of MBC Drama 'Kim Su-ro'. Now it has a display and concert area, and is operated as a cultural experience center.

### Sureungwon Garden

A garden between Suro Tomb and Gobungoo. It was designed exactly to look like the garden where King Suro and Heowanghu used to stroll. It is a graceful garden that is connecting Suro Tomb with other tombs of Gaya Kings. Sureungwon was created in a low ridge. A 39,600m<sup>2</sup> ecological park, that displays the theme of King Suro and Heowanghu's meeting and naturally connects to nearby ruins.

### Jangyu Daechong

A 6km valley that is created in the Bulmo mountain valley. It has fabulous sights and clean water, in addition to the tasty duck and chicken boiled dish. It draws many visitors. The mountains have rugged peaks in the center and the roads are pretty mountainous, giving you a difficult time. Nevertheless completing the mountain course gives you a certain satisfaction.



# Goyang

A city located near the suburb of Seoul Metropolitan city. In the 1970s towns and suburbs began to be developed and with the development of 7 residential areas, the population level rapidly increased in 1990s. In 1992, its status was elevated into a city. The slogan is 'Goyang, the City of people more beautiful than flowers'.

<b>Location</b>	A city in the northwestern region of Gyeonggi-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	267.3km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,001,057 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Cold yet mild. Heavy rainfall every year. Even during the driest month, there are lots of rainfall.



## SPOT

### Kintex

A convention center in west region of Ilsan, Goyang-si. It has become the center of trade marketing between domestic and international companies. The purpose is to host international displays and conventions through aggressive marketing activities. Many exhibitions, such as the Seoul Motor Show and other various large international exhibitions are hosted.

**Address** 408, Hallyu world-ro, Ilsanseo-gu, Goyang  
**Telephone** 82-31-810-8114

### Seoreung Royal Tombs

The royal tombs of Joseon Dynasty, and including Sukjong's tomb, Myeongreung, Gyeongreung, changreung, irkeung, Hongreung. It is called Seoreung. It was designated as #198 National Historical Sites on May 26th, 1970. At a total area of 553,616 pyung, it is the second biggest royal tomb of the Joseon Dynasty, next to Donggureung, Guri-si. With dense forests in the area, it is a popular morning and dinner run course among the locals.

**Address** 475-95, Yongdu-dong, Deogyang-gu, Goyang  
**Telephone** 82-2-359-0090

### Lake Park

The representative lake park of Goyang. Along the endless bicycle roads, there are many cyclists, and along the pedestrian roads, it is full of skateboard manias showcasing their skills. There are also sculptures, artificial river streams, fountains, and singing fountains, making it a nice date location for couple and is the perfect resting area for families.

**Address** 595, Hosu-ro, Ilsandong-gu, Goyang  
**Telephone** 82-031-8075-4347



## SHOPPING

### Lafesta

A shopping and cultural multiplex shopping center. With a multiplex movie theater, restaurants, eats, and rides, it is the biggest street-type shopping mall. One can have a pleasant shopping experience with a wide pedestrian-only street, a differently themed shopping mall, and a circular bridge. On weekends, there are live concerts, outdoor open television programs, fashion shows, and other various events to add to a unique shopping experience.

**Address** 20-11, Mugunghwa-ro, Ilsandong-gu, Goyang

### Western Dom

Western Dome is the world's only 'Entertainment Market Mall'. It is a theme park with seasonal changes under the nature friendly dome structure, and various events and items for visitors. It is a massive multiplex town with the Western Tower, a luxury office town and many internationally renowned food and beverage brands.

**Address** 24, Jeongbalsan-ro, Ilsandong-gu, Goyang

### Deogi-dong Fashion Town

A shopping Mecca that is visited by people from Seoul and Ilsan. It offers an average of 30~70% discounts on many famous brands. There are products for people of all ages and with so many brands, one can enjoy a convenient and wonderful experience. You can purchase brand new products at 30~40% discounts.

## ENJOY

### Deogyang-gu Mural Village

A small village that was created in Deogyanggu, Goyang-si. Has many top quality murals on display. It brings smiles to everyone's faces, from the artists' who drew the mural and to the tourists' who come to see it. Old parts of the town, under continuous care and effort by the locals, were reborn as a beautiful mural village. After its presence was spread by word of mouth, it has become a popular photography spot.

### Ilsanseo-gu Mural Village

Mural village in Ilsanseo-gu. Goyang-si created a clean mural street, under the concept 'Cultural Mural Street'. It is located in 1,2 dong, Ilsan region. It takes a 10 minute walk from the Ilsan station.

### Wondong Herb Land

Herb farm where they grow, display, and sell over 100 types of herbs and flowers. You can experience firsthand various herb products and herb plants. Various workshops where you can make herb soaps, candles, and even a herb hospital where you can have your herbs treated exists.



# Gunsan

With the opening of Gunsan port in 1899, it has become a major focal point in the West Sea region. It is located where Geumgang and Mangyeonggak flows into the West Sea. Its rich plains, beautiful sea, and tall mountains combine to present a masterful landscape scene. As a modern industrial city, it is also growing into an international port city of the future.

<b>Location</b>	A city in the northwestern coast of Jeollabuk-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	377.7km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	278,445 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Shows characteristics of oceanic climate, due to its close proximity to the West Sea. Average annual temperature is 12.8°C. Lots of fogs because it is a coastal area.



KOREA

● Gunsan

SPOT

## Modern History Museum

A special museum that is focused on the modern history of Gunsan and marine culture. Visitors can experience the history and culture of Gunsan. The main building has relics from both the prehistoric and modern times. You can check the past of Gunsan, a focal point of distribution logistics.

**Address** Haemang-ro, Gunsan **Telephone** 82-63-454-7872

## Kunsan National Museum of Modern Art

The original name was '18 Bank Gunsan Branch'. 18 Bank was a bank with the head office in Nagasaki, Japan with the Gunsan branch established in 1870 by Nagasaki merchants. In 2008, it was designated as #372 National Cultural Property, and it has remained until present today, after undergoing continuous renovations. Many modern architectural items of modern Gunsan is on display.

**Address** Haemang-ro, Gunsan **Telephone** 82-63-446-9812

## Balsanri Pagoda

A stone tower that is #276 of National Treasures. It is a Silla-style stone tower that was built during the Goryeo dynasty era. It is currently inside the Balsan Elementary School. The current location is where house and farm of Japanese owner, Simathani, was in the 1900s, and the owner's collections are also on display.

SHOPPING

## Saemangeum Fish Market

It is the first tourist point of Saemangeum seawall, which is the longest in the world with a length of 33.9km. As a representative seafood market of the West Sea and Korea, it is the repository of diverse seafood. You can purchase fresh seafood and taste them on the spot, drawing lots of attention from tourists.

**Address** 111, Bleungnam-ro, Gunsan

## Gunsan Central Fish Market

A seafood exclusive market that is located in Haemang-dong. It is divided into fresh fish, dried fish, and live fish area. Diverse seafood is for sale and they even trim your ingredients so you can go home and start cooking right away. Croaker, squids, string ray, and other types of fish are trimmed and dried with the salty winds of the West Sea.

**Address** 216, Naehang 2-gil, Gunsan

## Gunsan Public Market

Established in 1918. There are parking lots, childcare centers, elevators, moving walkways, and an air-conditioning system in the market, making it the first of its kind in the country. Connected with Saemangeum, its spacious environment is intended to draw young customers, families, and tourists. Currently there are over 8,000 products and a one-stop shopping experience is possible.

**Address** 18, Singeum-gil, Gunsan

ENJOY

## Seonyudo Beach

Over 50m of wide beach sand spreads before you, resembling a big stadium. The pearl white sand makes the area very beautiful. One can walk about 100meters into the water before it will come up to your waist. It is the perfect spot to enjoy sun bathing for families and couples.

## Chowon Studio

The filming location of movie <Christmas in August>. The movie is about a photographer in his 30s, who has a terminal disease. He meets a girl and the film shows the process of his last love. After the shoot the photo shop was demolished, but due to popular demands, it was rebuilt and now is a tourist hot spot.

## Geumgangho Civic Park

At the gateway to Baekje, Geumgang river mouth, an embankment was built in 1990. The view of Anser fabalis flying away looking for nearby reed fields is magnificent. Many birdwatchers come to watch the march by spectacled teals. There is a citizen's park for the visiting locals.



# Gwangju

Gwangju is the central city of economics, administration, education, and culture of the Honam region. The High court, high prosecutors' office, local tax service, and other public offices are located here, making it the focus city of Honam. It is nicknamed Bitgoeul. Various events such as the Gwangju biennale are hosted throughout the year.

<b>Location</b>	Metropolitan city in the middle of Jeollanam-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	501.2km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	307,061 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	A climate in between the West Sea climate and the inland climate, with closer characteristics to the West Sea climate. Winter shows a cycle of three cold days and four warm days, hot and humid in summer.

## SPOT

### Mudeung Mountain

It is the representative symbol of Gwangju and is known as a mountain that has the spirit of the Namdo-ins. Seasonal changes bring different types of beauty to Mudeung mountain. Royal azaleas and azaleas in spring, autumn foliage and flame grass in fall, and snow flower in winter. Designated as provincial park in May 22, 1972. Became #21 National Park in March 4, 2013.

**Address** 1550, Mudeung-ro, Buk-gu, Gwangju  
**Telephone** 82-62-227-1187

### Gwangju Park

A park that is located by the hills which lead to Seodong. Gwangju park is a resting area for many elders. With the creation of a civic center, elders stated to gather one by one, and soon the park became their resting area. After Korea's independence, an Elder's home was created in Gwangju park and grandfathers and grandmothers spend their time here.

**Address** 15, Jungang-ro 107beon-gil, Nam-gu, Gwangju  
**Telephone** 82-62-672-0660

### May 18 Memorial Park

The May 18 pro-democracy movement was Gwangju citizen's rebellion against dictatorship by the government. May 18 Memorial Park was created to properly inherit the historical aspects and honor of the May 18 Movement. At May 18 Memorial Park, there are commemorative exhibition rooms, honoring areas, and other May 18 Movement related facilities. Resting rooms and basic park facilities are also in place.

**Address** 152, Naebang-ro, Seo-gu, Gwangju  
**Telephone** 82-62-376-5197



## SHOPPING

### Geumnamro

The number 1 shopping street in Gwangju. From Geumnamno 1 to 5, there are many shopping roads. The center of Gwangju economy, it is vibrant and busy with many office workers passing by. With many visiting people, the restaurants and plazas boast their unique specialty.

**Address** 19-6, Geumnamno 1-ga, Dong-gu, Gwangju

### Chungjangro

A vibrant and energetic city of fashion. You can check the latest fashion trends here and from Chungjangro 1 to 3, there are large fashion malls, clothing, accessory, and general goods stores. It is full of brilliant ideas and fashionable movements.

**Address** 37, Seoseok-ro, Dong-gu, Gwangju

### Malbawoo Market

Malbawoo Market is famous for its fresh vegetables and this is all cultivated by the farmers from nearby farms at Domyang, Sunchang, and Gokeong. In spring, various seeds are very popular. From pepper seeds to eggplant seeds, cucumber seeds, lettuce seeds, and onion seeds, are sold. People from nearby rural areas or weekend farmers usually come to the market.

**Address** 33, Jungmun-ro 10beon-gil, Buk-gu, Gwangju

## ENJOY

### Gwangju Biennale

A biennial international modern art festival. In 1995, it was part of 50th year celebration of country's independence and commemorated 'Year of Arts'. Its aim is to transcend Gwangju's democratic spirit into a cultural value.

### Gwangju Kimchi Town

Gwangju Kimchi Town is located in downtown Gwangju and has a total area of 79,932 with 2 underground floors and 4 ground level floors. As for the main facilities, there is the Kimchi Museum, where you can learn about history of Kimchi, Korea's favorite staple food, Kimchi HACCP factory, a state-of-the-art facility with no hazardous elements, Kimchi Tour, and Kimchi Exhibition Shop.

### Chungjang Festival

The representative street festival of Gwangju Metropolitan City. Every October, in Chungchang-ro, Hwanggum-ro, Geumnam-ro, and the Art Street, the festival lasts for 5~6 days. With the 1970~80s as the theme, many concerts, exhibitions, tours, military functions are held. During the festival the street recreate the scene of 1970~80s and is a memorable experience for everyone.



# Gyeongju

Gyeongju is a historical city with traces of the Silla people, who lived about 1000 years ago. With many cultural artifacts still left, Gyeongju can be considered as a cultural asset. From ancient to modern life, a place where culture and life interacts, Gyeongju has preserved and continues Silla's ways of life.

<b>Location</b>	A city in southeast of Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	1,324km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	260,373 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Distinct seasonal changes. Climate, due to effects from continental climate, shows big difference between summer and winter. The inland area, a basin, is hotter than the coastal area. Average annual temperature is 12.5°C.



## SPOT

### Bulguksa

The representative temple of Gyeongju. It is evaluated to have inherited Silla Dynasty's cultural essence. Bulguksa is the masterpiece of Silla Dynasty era's temple art, with collaboration of architecture techniques, Buddhism, and natural landscape. In December, 1995, it was registered, along with Seokgulam, as a world heritage site.

**Address** 385, Bulguk-ro, Gyeongju  
**Telephone** 82-54-746-9913

### Seokgulam

Considered as the golden era of Silla, during the rule of King Geongdeok, many Buddhist temples began. Inside Seokgulam, there is a scene of Buddha and many disciples patiently waiting for the moment of nirvana. The tension of that moment is still visible even 1,200 years later.

**Address** 873-243, Bulguk-ro, Gyeongju  
**Telephone** 82-54-746-9933

### Gyeongju National Museum

Gyeongju city itself can be called a museum as it is full of artifacts and relics. Without a definite plan though, it will be hard to remember them all at the end. With the magnificent collection of Silla Dynasty, Gyeongju National Museum teaches the wisdom and information of ancient Gyeongju.

**Address** 186, Iljeong-ro, Gyeongju  
**Telephone** 82-54-740-7500

## SHOPPING

### Bulguk Market

It is located close to Bulguksa, allowing tourists to shop with ease. Home grown agriculture products are sold, and simple food can be bought as well. A 5-day market that opens on the 4th and 9th of every month.

**Address** 24, Bulgukjangteo-gil, Gyeongju

### Geoncheon Market

A market in Geoncheon-eup, Gyeongju. It used to be open every 3rd and 8th day, but now it is open on the 5th and 10th day of every month. Primary products are vegetables, grains, herbs, and mushrooms. It provides a good opportunity to look into the lives of the locals.

**Address** Geoncheon-eup, Gyeongju

### Oe-dong Market

A market selling fruits, vegetables, and other general goods. An always vibrant and friendly market. On 3rd, 13rd, 23rd, 8th, 18th, and 28th days of the month the market opens. During the day of the markets, roads become congested and transportation gets stuck so take note. Full of delicious food, it is a very popular market among tourists.

**Address** 8-3, Ipsilsijang-gil, Oedong-eup, Gyeongju

## ENJOY

### Shilla Cultural Festival

Annual fall festival. The aim of Shilla Cultural Festival is emulate the spirit and mind of the ancestors of Silla and to awaken the cultural wisdom and bravery of the Korean race. Recreation of Silla's Buddhist mind, Hwarang, and other tales are exhibited. The opening ceremony, tug-of-war, cultural creative contest, and other diverse events are held.

### Daereungwon Exploration

There are the tombs of nobles, people of high status, queens, and kings of Silla. It is considered as part of the Daereungwon, Gyeongju. During the excavation process, important Silla relics were discovered. Walking in this area will make one feel like they have traveled back in time.

### Stroll at Anapji

A luxurious pond that was created in Munmu 674 year. The creative minds of Silla people were brilliant as the design is meant to make the small pond feel like a large sea. Inside the pond, there are 3 islands and 12 mountain peaks. The water gateway and drainage system is clever and delicately design.



# Hadong-gun

A city where Jeolla-do and Gyeongsan-do meets. To the west, Seomjin river flows and Jeollanam-do is connected. The lands of east and west are narrow, and north to south is stretched. It has many mountainous regions, and cliffs that are narrow. Seomjin river flows into the Hallyeohaesang National Marine Park of the South Sea.

<b>Location</b>	County in western area of Gyeongsangnam-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	675.5km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	50,089 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Typical temperate climate. Heavy rains during summer. Average annual temperature is 15.1°C.



## SPOT

### Jirisan National Park

The #1 National Park of Korea, Jirisan is located in south region of Sobaek mountain. The park stretches over Jeonbuk, Jeonnam, and Gyeongnam. Big and small mountain peaks display fabulous mountain views and with many tourist attractions, tourists come to visit all season long. One of the top 3 mountains of Korea, along with Geumgangsán and Hallasan, its name is Jirisan.

**Address** 511, Daeseong-ri, Hwagae-myeon, Hadong

### Gososeong Park

A mountain fortress that was built with stones during the Silla Dynasty era. Its shape resembles a pentagon. The East, north, west, south castle walls are almost completely preserved, but the southwestern area, where it looks toward Seomjingang, has been completely destroyed and only piles of stones remain. It is a massive and rigid mountain fortress.

**Address** San 31, Pyeongsá-ri, Agyang-myeon, Hadong

### Ssanggyesa

A temple built in 12th year of King Seongdeok of Silla. It has kept its grand and magnificent look until today. Ssanggyesa has 1 national treasure, 6 jewelries, many cultural artifacts and a small temple inside. Ssanggyesa is an important place in Korea' Buddhist history.

**Address** 59, Ssanggyesa-gil, Hwagae-myeon, Hadong

## SHOPPING

### Hadong Public Market

A traditional market that displays old history and tradition. Built in mid-Joseon dynasty era, it has overcome various disasters and accidents to remain in the condition we see today. Every 2nd and 7th day of each month, you can taste March Clam soup, the local specialty of Hadong, and rinse one's mouth with King's green tea. It was in a tussle state back in 50~60s and in 1977 with market modernization plan, it has achieved the shape of today.

### Marsh Clam Market

There are many places that sell Marsh Clam. Marsh Clam is full of vitamins and many minerals. If you visit Hadong, make sure to try Marsh Clam.

### Hadong Green Tea

Green tea is Hadong's local specialty. Compared to mild and light taste of Bosung Green tea, Hadong Green tea has an exquisite nutty taste. It lowers your cholesterol levels and blood pressure. It is also good for fatigue recovery. There are many stores selling green tea, so it can be easily bought.

## ENJOY

### Hwagae Marketplace Cherry Blossom Festival

When the long winter ends and becomes April, Hadong region becomes full of cherry blossoms. Hadon's flower road is already known as cherry blossom road. It is dreamlike and is called the 'wedding road' for the legend that if a loving couple walk on the road together, their love will last forever. Maybe that is why there are so many couples walking down this romantic road.

### Acer Mono Festival

Annual fall festival. Acer Mono mineral water is full of unique Jirisan's natural conditions. With a wam climate and ample rainfall, it has a healthy atmosphere. Every March, sap is drained by drilling a hole in Acer mono and connecting it to a hose.

### Hyeongjebong Azalea Festival

An annual festival of May that opens at royal azalea habitat of Hyeongjebong, Agyangmyeon. At the top of Hyeongjebong, where you have a magnificent view of Seomjingang and Agyang-myeon pyungsa-ri field, many mountaineers come to spend their spring vacation with the azalea.



# Iksan

Iksan is the gateway of transportation for the Honam region as the Honam Expressway runs across. Honam railroad, Junla railroad, and Janghangsun railroad separate here. To the north there is Geumgang and to the south there is Mankyungang. Historically, it had very rich soil. Therefore it has developed plains thus the wide Honam plains.



<b>Location</b>	A city in northwestern region of Jeollabuk-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	507.1km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	302,780 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Cold in winter but otherwise is very mild. Heavy rainfall. Even during the driest month, it rains a lot. Average annual temperature is 12.4°C.

## SPOT

### Mireuksaji Relics Exhibition

Mireuksaji Relics Exhibition consists of a 40,991.9m<sup>2</sup> total area. There are display rooms, seminar rooms, project exhibition rooms, offices, and others. Its collection is over 19,300 pieces of excavated Mireuksaji relics and other materials. The Exhibition is built lower to the ground, in accordance to keeping the beautiful landscape.

**Address** Geumma-myeon, Iksan **Telephone** 82-63-290-6799

### Iksan Council

It is a special non-profit corporation that was created through the Promotion of Local Cultural Institutes Act. The purpose was to improve the quality of life for the locals and to advance, preserve, and inherit folk culture. It is a 2 story underground building. In the 1st floor lobby, there are figures of King Mu and his Queen. On the 2nd floor, you can view Mireuksajitop from the project exhibition room.

**Address** 529, Seonhwa-ro, Iksan **Telephone** 82-63-835-0120

### Gumma Reservoir

When looking south from the top of Mireuksan, a shape resembling the map of Korea appears. This shape is the Gumma Reservoir, also called the 'Map Lake'. The Korean peninsula when seen through the mists, is very beautiful and mysterious. With endlessly flowing water, it retains first class water quality.

**Address** Geumma, Iksan **Telephone** 82-63-859-3818

## SHOPPING

### Gumma Market

Primary products are vegetables, seasonings (garlic, ginger, pepper), and sweet potatoes. The soil of the area is appropriate for sweet potato harvests. Their quality and quantity are the best in the country, and production is plenty during all seasons. It provides a great opportunity to taste delicious sweet potatoes while taking a tour around Iksan.

**Address** 696-1, Donggodo-ri, Geumma-myeon, Iksan

### Southern Market

The Southern Market lies to the south of Iksan, Jeollabuk-do. It is a market frequented by locals of South Iksan and nearby areas, such as Gimjae. Over 55 stores and 70 merchants provide affordable prices and high quality products to their customers. There is a parking spot for over 100 cars, ensuring a convenient shopping experience.

**Address** 7, Inhwa-dong 2-ga, Iksan

### Northern Market

Established in 1975, it is a 36 year old market. Of all the traditional markets in Korea, it is the second biggest, next to Moran Market of Sungnam-si, Gyeonggi-do. A 5-day market on the 4th and 9th day. Recently the market area was reorganized and underwent renovation. On market days, it is jam packed with locals and merchants alike.

**Address** 35-4, Namjung-dong, Iksan

## ENJOY

### Mireuksaji Exploration

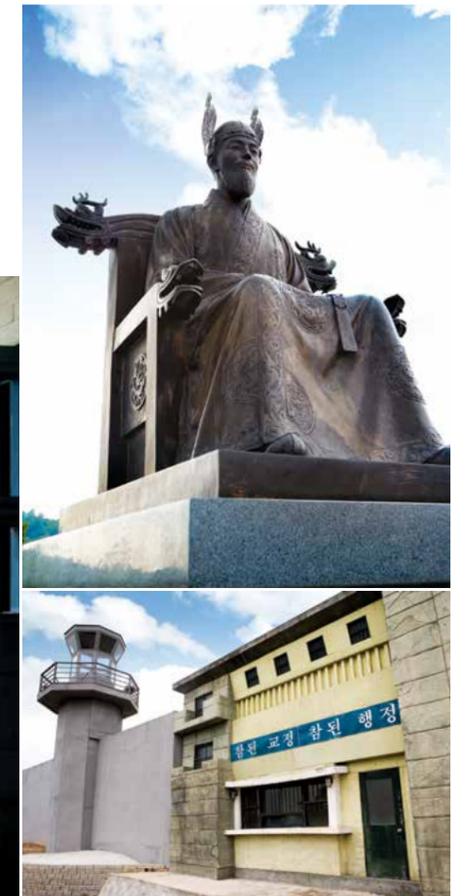
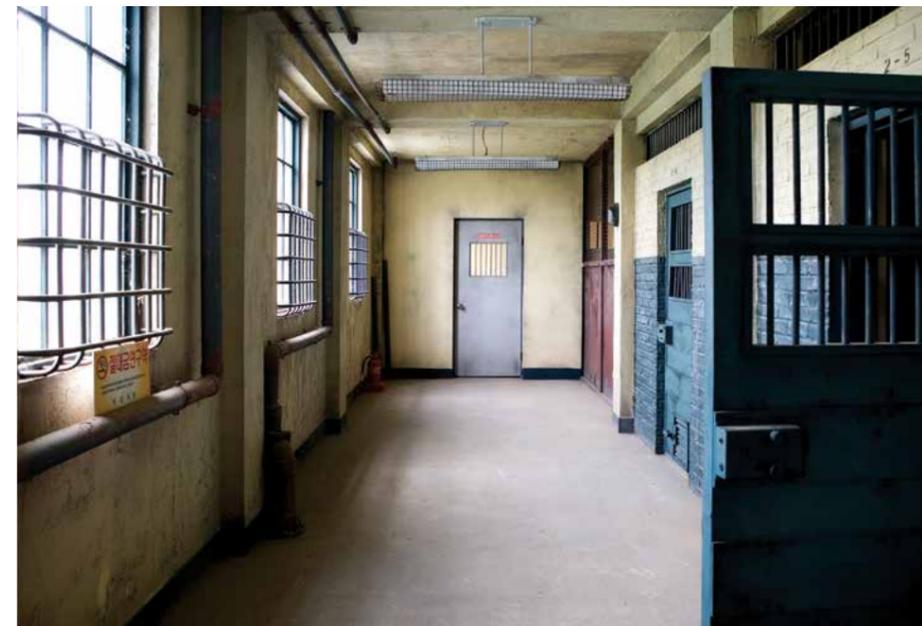
Mireuksaji was the biggest temple during the Baekje era. It was believed that Mireuksaji was built as an attempt at defending against Silla's attacks with the powers of Buddhism. Until the fall of Baekje, Mireuksaji played a major role as the Royal Temple and as the Defense Temple.

### Seodong Chrysanthemum Festival

An annual festival in fall. Iksan is the birthplace of Seodong. Seodong ascended to the throne as the 30th King of Baekjae. Seodong Chrysanthemum Festival is the representative festival of Iksan.

### Iksan Jewelry Expo

In the city of jewels, Iksan, there is held the only jewelry expo in Korea, which opens in April and late September. It is held in the Iksan Jewelry Museum, a museum of international scales. Top domestic jewelry companies and renowned international brands attend the expo. There is a jewelry road show, releasing new products and visitors can also make purchases on the spot.



# Incheon

In 1883, Jemulpo of Incheon opened its doors. In 1899, the Korean Peninsula's first railroad, Gyeongin Railroad opened, and with construction of the international trade port, Incheon established a solid foothold as the city to spread new cultures into Joseon. Later, it had a major role in bringing the Korean culture forward. Currently it is the third biggest city in Republic of Korea.

<b>Location</b>	Metropolitan city in west-central coastline of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	1,029km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	2,838,000 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	A seashore city, but with low sea level, the temperature and rainfall is similar to inland regions. During July to August, temperature and rainfall is the highest.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Wolmido

Located in a close proximity to Seoul, Wolmido has a 'Street of Culture' and is a place where you can capture the hidden beauty of nature into a picture. It also has various plays, events, and other diverse attractions. Floating 1km off the coast of Incheon is Wolmido, it has been transformed into a unique island. It is loved by Incheon citizens as a place of peace and relaxation.

**Address** 98-362, Bukseong-dong 1-ga, Jung-gu, Incheon  
**Telephone** 82-32-440-4052

## Incheon Grand Park

The only natural green park in Incheon. It provides a pleasant resting area for the tired contemporary man. It has a Children's Zoo, Rose Garden, Sledding Slope, Botanical Garden, and Natural Eco-Park. It is loved by families.

**Address** San 190-1, Jangsu-dong, Namdong-gu, Incheon  
**Telephone** 82-32-466-7282

## Wolmi Park

Originally it off-limits to the general population, as it was occupied by military forces for 50 years. And it was finally opened to the public in 2001. It is the perfect place for a stroll as it is a beautiful eco-park. Wolmi Park's inhabited areas cover more than half of the total area, with 259 different types of plants growing. You can also see squirrels and lizards darting about.

**Address** 410, Naehang-ro, Jung-gu, Incheon  
**Telephone** 82-32-765-4131

## Sorae Fish Market

The city tourist spot where you can feel the salinity of the ocean is Sorae Fish Market. The most popular item sold is salted seafood. There are over 200 small fishing boats, docked near the market, and in the fish market itself there are over 350 stands and stores. There also are many sushi places and pubs near the fish market.

**Address** 111-3, Nonhyeon-dong, Namdong-gu, Incheon

## Shinpo International Market

Since the start of the early 20th century, small stores have gathered here one by one and continued to add to its heritage. It was eventually officially designated as a conventional market and currently there are over 140 stores in place. Popular market foods are Dalgangjeong, Shiinpowoorimandu, Sandongmandu, Shinposoondae, and Jjolmyun.

**Address** 11-5, Uhyeon-ro 49beon-gil, Jung-gu, Incheon

## Moraenae Market

Considered as one of the biggest markets in Incheon, it has a large floating population. Due to its close proximity to the Woldong Agricultural Wholesale Market, you can buy fresh agricultural products at a low price. It is the biggest conventional market in South Donggu. Fresh seafood quickly transported from Yeonan Pier and Sorae Port in the morning is another feature of Moraenae Market.

**Address** 818, Hogupo-ro, Namdong-gu, Incheon

## Eulwangri Beach

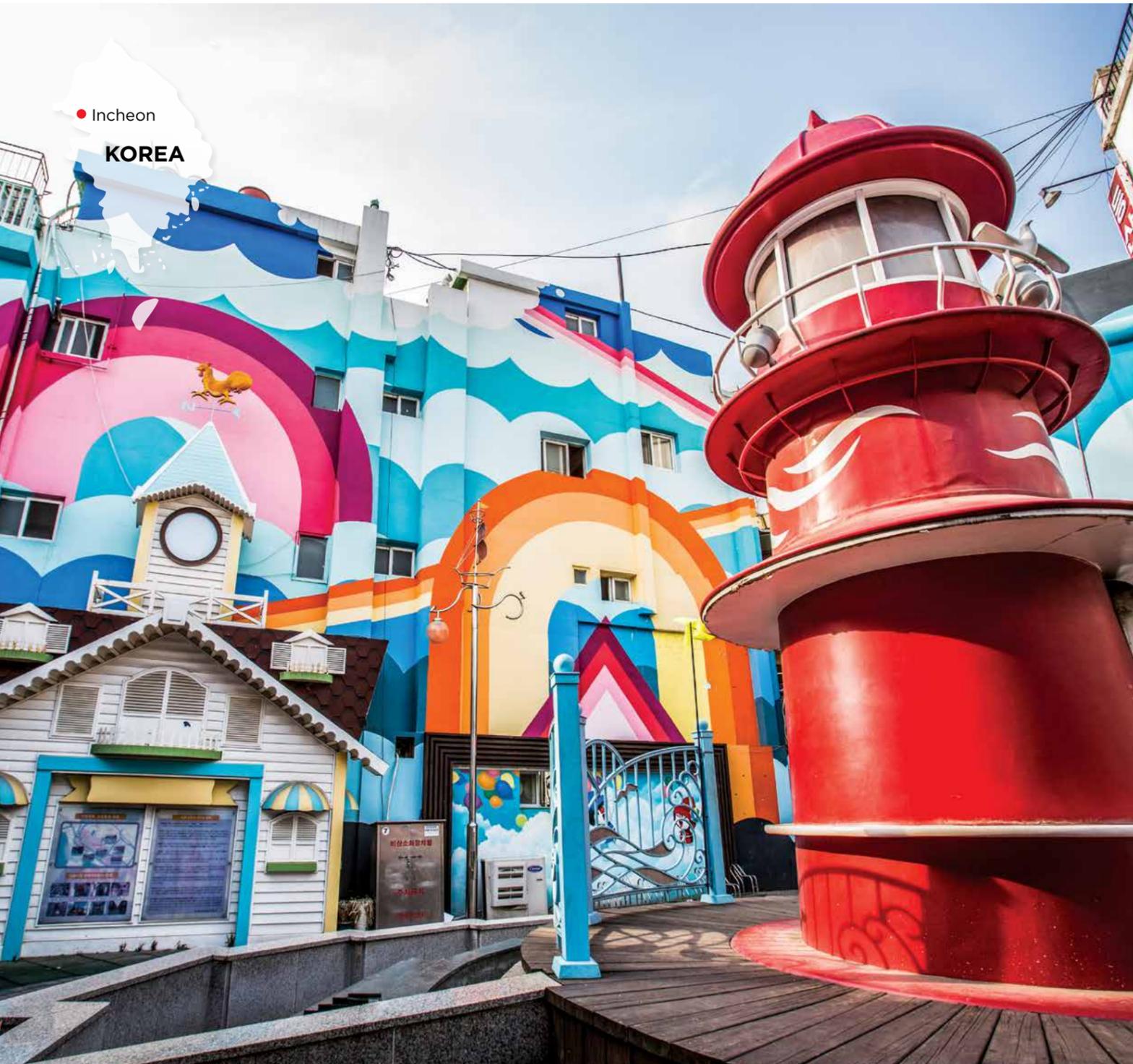
Famous as a full-moon shaped white beach. You can find various water birds here. There are pine trees and strange looking rocks, combining to create a breathtaking view. The glow of the setting sun is known to be the best in West Sea coastline. The perfect location for a multipurpose vacation with sun bathing, beach sports, and fishing activities all available.

## Goryeosan Azalea Festival

An annual festival that opens in April at Goryeosan, Gangwon-do. It is a festival where you can feel the vibrant atmosphere of the Goryeosan feast. A small music festival that opens at the mountain trail, and a photograph exhibition. Reformed as the best festival in the country, Goryeosan Azalea Festival allows its visitors to experience the rich history and natural environment of Ganghwa.

## Baedari Town

The Geumgok-dong, Dong-gu, and Incheon region is called Baedari Town, and until the late 19th century, sea water would pour into the village and touch the ships, a phenomenon among locals called 'Baedari'. Traces of ancient history and culture are still visible throughout the alleys, with many century old buildings still in place. With its unique nostalgic atmosphere, it invites many tourists to the area.



# Jeollabuk-do

Jeollabuk-do is located on Southwestern region of Republic of Korea. The region is famous for its specialized cultural tourism industry. With 2017 WTF World Taekwondo Championship Muju and FIFA U-20 World Cup scheduled to be held in Jeollabuk-do, the province has designated year 2017 as the Visit Jeonbuk Year in order to maximize tourist visits. If you visit Jeollabuk-do this year, you will not be disappointed.

<b>Location</b>	Southwestern Region of Republic of Korea
<b>Area</b>	8,067km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,870,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	The west region shows oceanic climate characteristics. The east mountain region shows inland climate. Annual average temperature of Jeollabuk-do is 12.8°C.

## SPOT

### Jangmi Gallery

Located in Gunsan, Jangmi Gallery is a gallery inside an abandoned building that was originally built during the period of Japanese occupation. The name Jangmi came from Jangmi-dong and it means the storage rooms of exploited rice. During the Japanese occupation period, Gunsan Port became the main passageway to steal Korea's agricultural products to Japan. 1st floor of the gallery is the learning center, and the 2nd floor is the exhibition area. Many diverse programs and classes are prepared for people of all ages and race.

**Address** 232, Haemang-ro, Gunsan-si, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-445-9813

### Byeokgolje Museum of Agricultural Culture

Museum where history of Gimje lies, the museum is divided into 5 different areas. At exhibition #1, you can learn about traditional agriculture history and culture. At exhibition #2, you can learn about agricultural food, clothing, housing, and folk religion. At exhibition #3, you can view Byeokgolje. At exhibition #4, you can read and view old ancient historical materials of Gimje. The museum is the perfect place to learn and experience traditional ways of life and culture.

**Address** 442, Byeokgolje-ro, Gimje-si, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-540-4989

### Fossil Exhibit Hall

Located inside the Iksan Jewelry Museum, Fossil Exhibit Hall showcases fossils from different period of time and real-size dinosaurs, such as pterodactyl and plesiosaurs. At the outdoor exhibit area, massive dinosaur figures are on display. When you purchase tickets for the Iksan Jewelry Museum, entrance to special exhibition and fossil exhibit hall are free, so make sure to check it out.

**Address** 8, Hoban-ro, Wanggung-myeon, Iksan-si, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-859-4641

## SHOPPING

### Maeil Traditional Market

Among 1,600 traditional markets in Republic of Korea, Maeil Traditional Market, located in Iksan, was a recipient of Top Traditional Market Award at National Traditional Market Expo. Every year Maeil Traditional Market houses various concerts and festivals to draw visitors. Maeil Traditional Market specializes in clothes and you can find high-quality clothes at an affordable price.

**Address** 13, Jungang-ro 3-gil, Iksan-si, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-853-6666

### Chungnyun Mall

Chungnyun Mall is located on the 2nd floor of Nambu Traditional Market. If you walk around Nambu Traditional Market, you can find many colorful signs that point in the direction to Chungnyun Mall. At Chungnyun Mall, you will find many stores are operated by passionate youth. You will find yourself opening up your wallet at the sight of young people working hard. Make sure to check the operation hours before visiting.

**Address** Nambu Traditional Market, 53, Pungnammu 2-gil, Wansan-gu, Jeonju-si, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-288-1344

### Gosan Miso Traditional Market

Gosan Miso Traditional Market of Wanju will remind one of rustic lifestyle. The market has kept its original looks and is full of people visiting to recollect their childhood memories. The market has become a culture tourism oriented traditional market, along with 5-day market, and houses over 30 stores. You can find Korean beef, local food shops, handicraft workshops, milk products, farm produce, and etc. Gosan Miso Traditional Market is nominated as the First Job Path Experience Center of Wanju-gun and thus offer excellent experience activities.

**Address** 134, Nambong-ro, Gosan-myeon, Wanju-gun, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-262-0119

## ENJOY

### Jinpo Maritime Theme Park

Jinpo Maritime Theme Park is located in Gunsan. It is one of many top tourist spots of Gunsan, along with Geumgangho Tourist Site, Migratory Bird Observatory, and Wolmyeong Park. Made to commemorate The Grand Battle of Jinpo, you can tour inside of military equipment on board. Weapons and artillery from that time are on display. With the vast sea in the background, it is worth visiting just to sightsee.

**Address** 32, Naehang 2-gil, Gunsan-si, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-445-4472

### Jeonju Bibimbap Festival

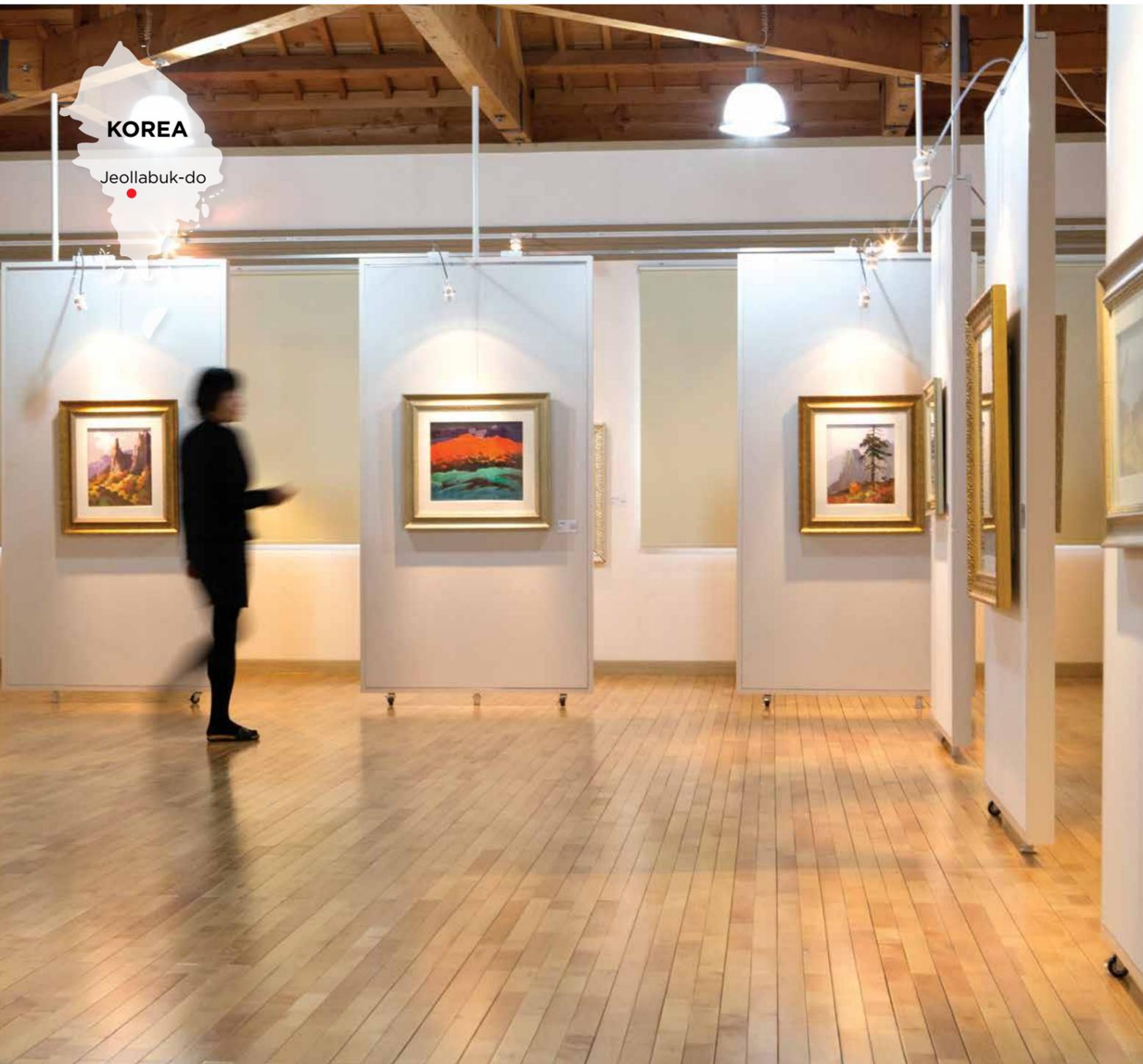
Bibimbap Festival is held at the city of tasty food, Jeonju. The festival not has Bibimbap, the representative food of Jeonju, other traditional Korean food and culture are presented as well. It is worth taking notice that participation rate by foreigners and evaluation scores are very high. Various Bibimbap parade, Bibimbap Contests, Flower Burrito, sticky rice cake making, and other diverse events are prepared for you. So make sure to bring your appetite.

**Address** 20, Hyeonmu 1-gil, Wansan-gu, Jeonju-si, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-277-2515

### Imsil N Cheese Festival

Imsil N Cheese Festival is held at Imsil, Jeollabuk-do. As the top cheese brand of South Korea, Imsil N Cheese Festival aims to advertise the excellence of Imsil Cheese and offer diverse experience tour. You can participate in fun and diverse experiences related to cheese, such as homemade cheese making and cheese experiments.

**Address** 50, Doin 2-gil, Seongsu-myeon, Imsil-gun, Jeollabuk-do  
**Telephone** 82-63-640-2533



# Jeonju

The center of Jeollbuk-do Province' administration, education, and culture, and it is also the location of the city hall. Some parts of the west and north are connected with Gimjesi and Iksan-si. Jeonju is by far the center of Jeollabuk-dos economy and culture. It is also a traditional city that represents a classical Korea. With the Jeonju Hanok Village, sights, tasty eats, and various attractions, it invites countless visitors all year long.

<b>Location</b>	A city in middle area of Jeollabuk-do, Republic of Korea, the site of Jeollabuk-do City Hall.
<b>Area</b>	206.2km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	6544,202 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Generally mild. Average annual temperature is 13.3°C.



## SPOT

### Jeonju Hanok Village

Different from other Hanok Villages, which are usually located in northern Seoul, Gyeongju, and Andong, Jeonju Hanok Village's Hanoks are concentrated in the city area. The village obtained the look we see today in rather a short period of time, 100 years. The streets are full of unique food stands and therefore the village is a popular among tourists.

**Address** 29, Eojin-gil, Wansan-gu, Jeonju  
**Telephone** 82-63-281-2647

### Jeon-dong Church

The #288 of National Historical Site, it was built on a Catholic Martyr Site during the Joseon Dynasty era. Standing outside the Pungnam door, its features are comparable to those of any European churches. The church building was designed by the priest who designed Myeongdong Church of Seoul and took almost 23years to complete.

**Address** 51, Taejo-ro, Wansan-gu, Jeonju  
**Telephone** 82-63-284-3222

### Gyeonggieon

A royal palace of the Joseon Dynasty era. It is the representative relic of Yi Seong-gye, founder of the Joseon Dynasty. #339 of National Historical Site, it houses #931 of National Treasure, portrait of Yi Seong-gye and a mausoleum, a #16 Tangible Cultural Asset. It was built in 1410.

**Address** 102, Pungnam-dong 3-ga, Wansan-gu, Jeonju  
**Telephone** 82-63-287-1330

## SHOPPING

### Southern Market

With the 1936 reconstruction work of Nammoon Market, new facilities and over 60 stores and market offices were added. Currently it has a total area of 9,610 Pyung and over 5,100 Pyung dedicated to stores. The Southern Market has unique store signs, drawing attention from international visitors. Full of tasty eats, it is also jam packed with people.

**Address** 295-2, Jeondong, Wansan-gu, Jeonju

### Eastern Market

A conventional market located in eastern Jeonju. It is full of the traces of locals. Full of rich agricultural products, diverse eats, and local specialties, the Eastern Market reflects the locals ways of life.

**Address** 90-13, Gyeongwon-dong 3-ga, Wansan-gu, Jeonju

### Gaeksa-ro

The Main Street of Jeonju. Jeonju Gaeksa is an place of accomodation for visiting government officials. With shopping stores, restaurants, and amusement facilities, many people visit the area. At the northern end of Gaeksa-ro, there is the Jeonju City Hall to the right and the 'Movie Street', where the Jeonju International Film Festival is hosted to the left.

## ENJOY

### Jeonju Bibimbap

It is considered as one of the top 3 foods from Joseon period. Jeonju Bibimbap is the favoured dish among visiting foreigners. Rice is cooked with bean sprouts, one of the top 10 ingredients of Jeonju, assorted vegetables, egg, and shredded meat, then mixed with hot pepper paste. It is a health food that was made with the wisdom of the ancestors.

### Jeonju International Sound Festival

Jeonju International Sound Festival is where nature and people become one through the sound of 'Pan'. With the basis of the traditional music of Pansori, the festival breaks boundaries with international music. With no particular focus on a specific genre, there are many performances by internationally renowned artists, indie artists, and by local artists that can be enjoyed here.

### Jeonju Hanji Culture Festival

A festival to spread the brilliance of Hanji. Through ancient Hanji handicraft contests, talented handicraft artists are discovered. Also the aim is to represent the Korean style of Hanji and to become an internationally renowned festival exists. It opens every May.



# Namhae-gun

Namhae is the fourth biggest island in South Korea. Despite the high mountain regions, rivers are short and the plains narrow. Namhae was known throughout history for having beautiful mountains, a sea and with clear water and unpolluted air. It is currently known as a clean town. With soft sands and a low sea level, it is a popular summer vacation spot perfect for morning jogs on the beach.

<b>Location</b>	County in southwest region of Gyeongsangnam-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	357km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	46,210 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Oceanic climate with average annual temperature is 15.2°C. Warm in winter and cool in summer.

## SPOT

### Sangju Sand Beach

A 2km white sand beach shaped like a crescent moon. The sand feels very soft like stepping on some fine powder. The dense forest surrounding the beach is another facet of Sangju. The forest creates the perfect harmony with the quiet water. And you can see the ocean floor as the sea is clean and crystal clear.

**Address** 17-4, Sangju-ro, Sangju-myeon, Namhae

### Songjeong Solbaram Beach

It has a unique Southern Country atmosphere, and the image of a perfect beach. Famous for Songrim and having clean sea water, the beach fills one's heart to the fullest. The beach is 1,50m long and with the average annual temperature of 18°C, it is the perfect place for sun bathing.

**Address** 4-69, Misong-ro 483beon-gil, Mijo-myeon, Namhae

### Boriam

Located on top of Geum Mountain, Boriam is full of strange looking rocks and has a beautiful view of the South Sea. The course from Sangju village's Geum Mountain entrance to Boriam is dense with forest trees and the combination with the cool breeze from the South Sea makes it an exquisite trekking course. The sight of the sunrise from Boriam is well known throughout the region.

## SHOPPING

### Namhae Traditional Markets

The biggest market in Namhae, it is a 5-day market on the 2nd, 7th, 12nd, 22nd, and 27th days of the month. As a conventional market with a long history, it was developed on the joy and tears from Namhae locals. On the mornings of market days, it is jam packed with locals. It is a market full with products that are hard-to-find in supermarkets. The fresh seafood, caught from clean oceans near Namhae boasts some of the best quality in the country. With fresh spring wild greens and fresh seafood available, it is a go-to place among foodies of the world.

**Address** 110, Hwajeon-ro, Namhae-eup, Namhae

### Namhae Jjok Market

A market that has excellent seafood, located near Jjok seaside village. Jjok seaside village has rich seafood and various shellfishes. South Sea Anchovy, the top local specialty, can be tasted and purchased here. It is the best seafood market related to the South Sea.

### Namhae Black Garlic

Black garlic is the local specialty of Namhaegun. It is called black garlic as the white garlic ripens for certain period of time, losing spiciness, adding sweetness, and turning black. It has positive effects of warding off cancer, lowering high blood pressure, and diabetes. It is also good for fatigue recovery, strengthening your immunity, and preventing allergies. You can find black garlic being sold all over Namhae.

## ENJOY

### Namhae Barae-fil Trekking

A trekking course that was established in the Namhae region. It showcases the strong will of Namhae citizens. The Namhae Barae-fil Trek is not just a walkway, it is a road with traces of ancestors.

### Oktoberfest

The German village in Namhae-gun, Gyeongsangnam-do hosts Oktoberfest every October. The festival showcases various German artifacts, and the history of miners and nurses that were sent to Germany during the 1960-1970s, and German folk songs.

### Mijo Anchovy Festival

In spring, the beautiful Mijo port illuminates with silver waves. That is because the sea bound ships come back to the port filled to the brim with anchovies. Once you head to the festival, you can taste various dishes made from fresh Mijo anchovies.



# Pohang

With the Hyeongsan River flowing in the center, the city is comprised of large plains. Pohang became a city with the creation of POSCO during the 1970s. There is the POSCO head office, and Pohang Engineering college and Handong University. For local specialties, there are Guryongpo and Gwanmegi.

<b>Location</b>	County in southwest region of Gyeongsangnam-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	1,127km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	517,951 (2105)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Warm oceanic climate due to warm currents from the East Sea. Average annual temperature is 14.2°C.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Sunrise Square

In Korean geography, it is considered to be at the tail of the tiger. The Sunrise Square has the 'Eternal Fire', which consists of last sunlight of the 10th century, the first sunlight of the Fiji Island, and Homigot sunlight of 2000.

**Address** Homigot-myeon, Nam-gu, Pohang  
**Telephone** 82-54-270-5855

## Guryongpo Beach

Carrying the lake-like Youngil, Guryongpo Beach is 24km away from Pohang and 1.5km away from Guryongpo-eup. In a shape of a half-moon, it is 400m long, 50m wide, and with an area of 6,000 pyung, it can accommodate over 10,000 visitors a day. The beach view along the coastline is spectacular and is organized well, allowing you to enjoy sunrise events and fishing.

**Address** 6, Homi-ro 426beon-gil, Guryongpo-eup, Nam-gu, Pohang  
**Telephone** 82-54-270-6561

## Hwanho Park

A theme park located in Buk-gu. When you step up to the Hwanho Park observatory, the beautiful coastline and POSCO sights comes into your view. Pohang Museum of Art is located in an area of beach cliffs and forests. All year long, exquisite exhibitions and various cultural park events provide you joyful experiences.

**Address** 30, Hwanhogongwon-gil, Buk-gu, Pohang  
**Telephone** 82-54-270-5561

## Jukdo Market

Jukdo Market was established when merchants began to set up shops in the swamp area of inland Pohang about 50 years ago. The official committee of shopkeepers was created in October of 1969. The total number of shops are over 1,200 and it is the biggest conventional market in Kyungpook. You can purchase fresh East Sea seafood at an affordable price all year long.

**Address** 13-1, Jukdosijang 13-gil, Buk-gu, Pohang

## Guryongpo Market

Market in the Guryongpo region. You can taste affordable and fresh seafood. The area has many attractions and therefore is a perfect place for multiple tours. Driving 20 minutes, following the coastal road, you will find the Daebo Lighthouse Museum, the only one of its kind in Korea.

**Address** 963-2, Guryongpo-ri, Guryongpo-eup, Nam-gu, Pohang

## Ocheon Market

Created in 1930s. Became a public market around 1954. With the foundation of POSCO, it rapidly grew with the increasing population level and became a massive market. On the market days, it opens from 5AM to 6PM and therefore you can visit the market anytime during the day.

**Address** Ocheon-eup, Nam-gu, Pohang

## Homigot Sunrise

Located on the farthest east area of the Korean Peninsula, and according to the geography of the Korean Peninsula, it is the tiger's tail. While drawing Daedongyeojido, Kim Jeong Ho visited here 7 times and confirmed that this was in fact the farthest east area of South Korea. Late Joseon Dynasty era, it was chosen as one of the top 10 scenery of Joseon. It is full of tourists during year-end and New Year's day.

## POSCO night view

Famous place for having the best night view in Pohang. Established in 1968, POSCO is an international steel company with over 33 million tons of steel production. Providing good quality steel to shipbuilders, cars, electronics, and the mechanical industry, it has contributed greatly to national industrial development. POSCO is an international steel mill with a blast furnace and advanced production line.

## Pohang Light Festival

The representative light festival of Pohang. Themed after 'light' image, representing Pohang, and 'fire' image, representing blast furnace, it is a festival where citizens of Pohang join forces and become one. Open every late July to early August in beach areas.



# Sokcho

Seoraksan Mountain National Park lies to the west and a lake lies in the center of the city. Fishing industry and tourism has advanced with Dongmyeong Port and Daepo Port as the key center thanks to the East Sea having a rich fishing environment.

<b>Location</b>	A city in north region of the East Sea, Gangwon-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	105.27km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	82,097 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Generally warm as it is affected by sea breeze from the East Sea all year around. Average annual temperature is 12.2°C.



Sokcho

KOREA

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Seorak National Park

Seorak National Park is the motherland of natural ecosystem with various animals and plants living in the 308,539km<sup>2</sup> area. Seoraksan spreads out to Inje county, Yangyang county, and Sokcho city. The highest mountain peak is Daecheongbong.

**Address** 1091, Seoraksan-ro, Sokcho  
**Telephone** 82-33-636-7700

## Seorak Sunrise Park

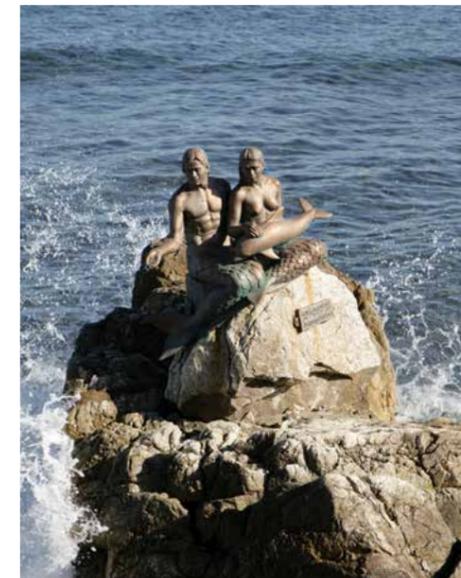
Entrance to Seoraksan. Newly renovated, it has changed its name to the current Seorak Sunrise Park. Roads to Daepo Port, and Yangyang, and Seoraksan, it is the transportation focal point and a place where you can enjoy a pleasant sunrise experience. Sunrise square, Couple's road, Road of happiness, Love road, and other variously themed attractions are located here. There is even a park for a peaceful stroll.

**Address** 3664, Donghae-daero, Sokcho  
**Telephone** 82-33-639-2501

## Cheongchoho Park

Cheongchoho is a natural lake of 1.3km<sup>2</sup> wide and a diameter of 5km. Built on top of the lake, Cheongchochung is an attraction where you can admire the scenic view of the East Sea and Seoraksan. At Cheongchoho Marine Park, there are sculptures of love between the Cheongchoho Blue dragon and Youngrangho Yellow dragon. There is a telescope installed at the park where you can admire the nearby ecosystem.

**Address** Cheongchohoban-ro, Sokcho



## Sokcho Tourism Fish Market

In 1982, it was built as a multipurpose building in the central market. Sokcho Tourism Fish Market is divided into Salted Seafood Alley, Fruits and Vegetables Alley, and the Soondae Alley. On the first floor, there are live fish sushi and salted seafood centers. Also there are linen shops, meat shops, food markets, and other diverse products. On the 2nd floor, there are clothing and general good stores, allowing you to conveniently purchase various products. The underground marine center is the highlight of this market. It has fresh and clear sea water from the East Sea. With the modernization of its space, there are many facilities for you, providing you a pleasant shopping experience. The salted seafood alley will also draw your attention. It is the gathering place of fresh seafood from the ports of Sokcho and you can watch and purchase fresh seafood on the spot.

**Address** 16, Jungang-ro 147beon-gil, Sokcho

## East Coast Salted Fish

In Sokcho, there is salted seafood made from fresh East Sea creatures. Salted pollack roe, salted Pollack tripe, salted small octopus, salted squid, salted scallop, salted sea squirt, salted anchovy and many others are available, in good quality. You can compare among many salted seafood stores before making your choice.



## Sokcho Salted Fish Festival

In Sokcho's hot spring region, hot baths and accommodation are available. The hot spring water of Sokcho is simple spring type alkaline of 25.5~53°C and there are no major differences. With spring water being used by locals, there is a rumor that it's good for scars and skin diseases.

## Hot Spring Experience

In Sokcho's hot spring region, hot baths and accommodation are available. The hot spring water of Sokcho is simple spring type alkaline of 25.5~53°C and there are no major differences. With spring water being used by locals, there is a rumor that it's good for scars and skin diseases.

## Enjoying Sokcho Beach

Every summer, it is a beach operated by Sokcho city hall, for the East Sea beach vacationers. At a total length of 1.2km, the usable area for the public is 700m and 50m wide. The quality of the sand is very nice and water quality is very clean. It is frequented by locals and tourists alike. Along with Seoraksan National Park, it is a popular summer vacation spot.

# Tongyeong

The name Tongyeong comes from the Joseon Dynasty era. The total length of the coastline is 617m and there are 41 inhabited islands, 109 uninhabited islands, and 150 annexed islands, and is designated as Hallyeohaesang National Marine Park. There are many islands with fantastic scenery and is visited by many tourists all year around.

<b>Location</b>	A city in the South Sea coast of Gyeongsangnam-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	236.5km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	139,327 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Oceanic climate with effects from the East Korean Warm Water. Average temperature is 26.1°C and the difference between summer and winter is small.



## SPOT

### Undersea Tunnel

Tongyeong Undersea Tunnel was the first undersea tunnel in Asia and it took 16 months to build. 483m long, 5m wide, and 3.5m high. A concrete tunnel made by blocking ocean water on each side and digging underneath the sea. There is a sign 'An entrance to marine road that connects island and mainland'.

### Bijin Island

Bijin-do is located 13kms away from Tongyeong port. Bijin-do beach is a natural white sand beach of 550m length along the coast line. It looks like the waist of an ant. With soft sands and low sea levels, it is a great place for a summer vacation. With beautiful islands surrounding the beach and a nearby fishing spot, you can enjoy sunbathing and fishing as well.

### Dongpirang

'Dongpirang' is a dialect meaning steep cliff of the east. A mountain cliff village, it has the very unique scenery of a marine city. With paintings drawn along roads, traces of history and culture fill the streets, one cannot describe this place without experiencing it for himself.

**Address** Nammanggongwon-gil, Tongyeong

## SHOPPING

### Seo Ho Market

It is the representative traditional market of Tongyeong. With fresh seafood caught from clean waters and local agricultural products being sold, the market is full of merchants and customers in early mornings. Another name is Saeteo Market, meaning a new market or a morning market.

**Address** 42-7, Saeteo-gil, Tongyeong

### Central Market

A place where you can purchase fresh land and sea products and eat tasty foods. A live fish market draws ones attention. A place frequented by tourists as you can view the live fish market and eat fresh seafood on the spot.

**Address** Gangguan-gil, Tongyeong

### Tongyeong Traditional Craft Center

Located in tourism district of Mireuk-do of Tongyeong-si. Various Tongyeong handicrafts such as Tongyeong gat, and Tongyeong folding fan are displayed and available for purchase.

**Address** 642, Donam-dong, Tongyeong

## ENJOY

### Dal A Park Sunset View

Historically known as an observatory with fantastic view, it is full of tourists in the summer. There is a massive map on display so comparing it with the actual locations is a unique experience. Currently it is known as an 'Easy place to watch moon'.

### Somaemul Island Cruise

Strange looking rocks of Somaemul is one magnificent view. You can also watch 'Mose's Ocean Road' in Somaemul Island. A 50m ocean road appears twice a day, between Somaemul Island and Deungdae Island. You can walk on the road to enter the beautiful Deungdae Island. Nearby Maemul Island is popular as a trekking course.

### Mireuksan Cable Cars

Located in one of the top 100 mountains of Korea, Mireuksan, length of the cable car is 1,975m and for tourist purposes is the longest in the country. It has 8 people and 48 cars of Korea's first bi-gondola automatic rotated system installed. Using eco-friendly decks, you can enjoy sunrise and sunset, all in one location.



# Ulju-gun

Ulju-gun is where the earliest New Year sunset can be seen in Northeast Asia. With many mountains that range over 1,000m in the region, such as Gajisan Mountain and Shinbulsan Mountain, it is truly a paradise of heavenly scenery. In addition, with many prehistoric artifacts are scattered in the area, such as Bangudae petroglyphs and Cheonjeon-ri square stones, it is a true cultural tourism city.



<b>Location</b>	Western region of Ulsan, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	757.39km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	219,429 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Annual average temperature is 15.2°C. Average temperature in January is 2.4°C and in average temperature in July is 26.8°C. Annual average rainfall is 1250.1mm and have lots of summer rain due to the influences of seasonal wind.



## SPOT

### Yeongnam Alps Dulle-gil Trail

It is a 240km exploration trail that connects Ulju-gun of Ulsan to Yangsan, Miryang, Cheongdo, Gyeongju, and nearby areas. Of the 240km trail, Ulsan section is the 77.3km of Yeongchuksan Mountain, Sinbulsan Mountain, Ganwolsan Mountain, Gajisan Mountain, and Goheonsan Mountain. The trail is comprised of old roads, quiet valley, gentle mud alley, forest roads, and other natural pathways. The specialty of the trail is its unique harmony of natural beauty. Section 1,2, and 5, connecting Joongsonpil village and Whewha village, is especially beautiful to walk around in Fall as beautiful maple leaves will welcome your visit. Many road signs along the trail will point you in the right way. Green triangle on the wooden road signs are the normal direction flow.

**Directions** Board the #13 bus from Ulsan Station and depart at Saegwang Medical Center bus stop. Walk towards OK Farmland Restaurant **Website** [www.yeongnamalps.kr](http://www.yeongnamalps.kr)

### Ganjeolgot Sunset

Ganjeolgot is the most famous sunset spot in Republic of Korea as it is where the earliest sunset rise is visible in the eastern coast. You can witness the sunset 1 minute earlier than Homigot Village and 5 minutes earlier than Jeongdongjin. Near the Ganjeolgot lighthouse, many rape blossoms create beautiful scenery for photos and world's biggest mailbox is also found here. Somang Mailbox is an actual mailbox as your postcard and letters do get sent. It is delivered for free by Ganjeolgot Haeoljae (Ulju-gun Special Products Market).

**Address** Daesong-ri, Seosaeng-myeon, Ulju-gun  
**Website** <http://ganjeolgot.ulju.ulsan.kr>

### Hongryu Waterfall

When veins of the Taebaek Mountain reached across Geumhogang River of Gyeongsangbuk-do, high and massive land blocks were formed in the western region of Ulsan, creating heavenly scenery. Therefore, there are many mountains over 1,000m here. Cheonmasan Mountain, Baegunsan Mountain, Shinbulsan Mountain, and Ganwolsan Mountain are all here. By the valley in the middle of Shinbulsan Mountain, Hongryu Waterfall is found. When you follow the sounds of water falling, you will be surprised by the extreme height of the cliff.

**Address** Deungeog-ri, Sangbuk-myeon, Ulju-gun

## SHOPPING

### Namchang Onggi-Jonggji Market

Namchang Onggi-Jonggji Market, along with Onyang-eup Office, is located nearby Namchangcheon. The market specializes in cheap and fresh seafood. However, you can still find diverse agricultural goods, fresh fruits, medicinal ingredients, and tasty food. The market offers different ways to shop as there are historical exhibits, traditional taverns, and other community spaces. On every 3rd and 8th day of the month, the market is crowded with merchants to greet the visitors.

**Address** Namchang-ri, ONyang-eup, Ulju-gun

### Eonyang Market

It is a small market comprised of modern building designs. Eonyang market, a mid-size market, was founded back in 1915. It is also named, "7 markets" as it is where goods from 7 locations, Cheongdo, Miryang, Dongnae, Yangsan, Gyeongju, Yeongcheon, and Ulsan are gathered. The current form of the market was established about 40 years ago.

**Address** 11-5, Jangteo 2-gil, Eonyang-eup, Ulju



## ENJOY

### Jinha Beach

Located on Jinha-ri, Seosaeng-myeon, Ulju-gun, Ulsan, Jinha Beach is the biggest beach of Ulsan. If you drive north along Route 31, Ganjeolgot lighthouse will appear and Jinha Beach is stretched in the background. The beach is famous for its fine white sand and blue sea waters. Soothing sounds of the wave is a plus.

**Address** 307-2, Jinha-ri, Seosaeng-myeon, Ulju-gun  
**Telephone** 82-52-229-7643

### Windsurfing

You can enjoy windsurfing by the Jinha Beach. '2007 Ulsan PWA World Cup', participated by 400 executives and pro athletes from over 30 countries, was held here, at Jinha Beach of Jinha-ri, Seosaeng-myeon, Ulju-gun, Ulsan.

**Jinha Marine Leisure Experience Classes**  
**Address** 6-15, Jinha-ri, Seosaeng-myeon, Ulju-gun  
**Telephone** 82-52-239-8469

### Sinwoo Farm Dairy Experience

The scene of cattle standing in the peaceful background of Amisan Mountain will make you forget your busy life back home. Sinwoo Farm raises healthy cows by putting them out to pasture all year long. You can participate in diverse farm experiences such as cheese making, tractor riding, feeding cattle, milking a cow, milk ice cream making, and etc.

**Telephone** 82-52-264-9332  
**Website** <http://sinwoofarm.com>



# Ulsan

Connected to Busan Metropolitan City to the south. The name means 'Country surrounded by castles' Ulsan is responsible for over 17.7% of Korea' total export volume. With the development of industry, it became a metropolitan city in 1997 along with an increase in population. Of all the metropolitan cities it has the biggest area but has the lowest population number.

<b>Location</b>	Metropolitan city in Southeastern coastline, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	1,057km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,124,000 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Warm and mild. In Ulsan, there are heavy rainfall every year. Even in the driest month, there are heavy rainfall.

## SPOT

### Daewangam

Named Daewangam for the local legend where a queen of Silla died and became the protecting dragon of the East Sea that came to rest in this area.

**Address** 155, Deungdae-ro, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-209-3743

### Tae Hwa River

A representative river of Ulsan. It flows across Ulsan city and goes into the East Sea. The Gaji mountain region upstream is designated as a provincial park. There are various cultural artifacts upstream and the river is renowned among tourists.

### Whale Museum

Jangsaengpo Whale Museum is the only whale museum in Korea and has collected, preserved, and displayed whale related artifacts, and whale related information. Its purpose is to provide space for marine research experiences.

**Address** 244, Jangsaengpogorae-ro, Nam-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-256-6301

## SHOPPING

### Daesong Agricultural Products Market

A traditional market established in 1991. Originally built as a wholesale market, similar to the Agricultural Product Wholesale Market in Samsan-dong, Namgu, it became a market for local specialties. Before the major supermarket appeared, it was a market full of the locals

**Address** 6, Daesong 8-gil, Dong-gu, Ulsan

### Nammok Market

Created in 1978, it has been going strong for the last 30 years. Operated under different names from Dongbu Market, but to the locals it is all one big market. The market is shaped like an 'L' shape with the horizontal road being the Dongbu Market and the lateral road being the Nammok Market.

**Address** 9, Nammok 17-gil, Dong-gu, Ulsan

### Maegok Market

It is a 19 store residential market, located in Maegok-dong, Buk-gu, Ulsan. It has general market products such as agricultural products, butcher's shop, children's clothing, and Tangje service. It is loved by the locals.

**Address** 23, Singi 2-gil, Buk-gu, Ulsan

## ENJOY

### Whale Cultural Village

An exotic village in south Ulsan. In this region's sea, you can see whales. The unique feature is the collection of a whale museum, whale experience center, and whale cruise. Whale Cultural Village was established as the only whale oriented tourist attractions in Korea. It is trying to advance Ulsan as an international whale tourism city in the world.

### Gravel Beach

An open sea city, Ulsan. The gravel beach of Ulsan is a gift of nature. Strange looking rocks, and a dark blue gravel beach, loved by rock collectors, the exotic view of the sea cannot be found elsewhere. The Gravel Beach brings a different joy to its visitors.

### Amethyst Caverns Park

Amethyst Caverns Park is located on southeastern region of Ulsan. Amethyst is one of the top 5 jewelries in the world, along with the Diamond, Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire. Amethyst found here is rated as having some of the best quality in the world. Most of 100 mines have been closed but one of them has been redeveloped into a tourist cave, drawing visits from many tourists.



# Ulsan Dong-gu

Dong-gu, Ulsan has announced its slogan as a safe and pleasant cultural urban city. Primary goal is to maintain the basic fundamentals of the city. A city where the bright future is ahead, let's listen to the story of Dong-gu, Ulsan, a unique marine tourist city.

<b>Location</b>	Region of Ulsan, Republic of Korea
<b>Area</b>	36km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	180,000 (2009)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Warm and mild. In Ulsan, there are heavy rainfall every year. Even in the driest month, there are heavy rainfall.



## SPOT

### Sound Museum

Built in motif of reverberation of sound, Sound Museum is where you can feel the warmth of Dong-gu, Ulsan. Upon entering the pure white colored building, you will find a three-dimensional theatre on the 1st floor and Sound Café on the 2nd. There is also an outdoor exhibit space and a walking trail, so come to take a break from your busy day.

**Address** Sound Museum, 103, Seongkkeut-gil, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-209-3376

### Ulsan Bridge Observatory

Ulsan Bridge Observatory consists of a gift shop, theatre, outdoor terrace, and an outdoor observatory point. You can admire at the beautiful night view Ulsan Bridge here. You can also take chromakey pictures on the 1st floor and on the 3rd and 4th floor observatory areas, you will be able to enjoy the panoramic view of Ulsan.

**Address** Ulsan Bridge Observatory, 155-1, Bongsu-ro, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-209-3345

### Woolgi Lighthouse

When you search for top tourist spots of Ulsan, Woolgi Lighthouse will be definitely be on the list. The view of the white lighthouse with blue sea in the background is very beautiful to look at during the day. At nighttime, the lighthouse will shine bright lights into the night sky. Due to the beautiful scenery of the area, there are many small pensions and hotels in the area.

**Address** 155, Deungdae-ro, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-251-2125

## SHOPPING

### Jeonha Market

A traditional market of the old Dong-gu, Ulsan. While there are many franchise supermarkets in the city, this is the place to visit if you want to taste and experience the traditional Korean lifestyle. Korean sausage, rice soup, and stir-fried rice cake have kept its authentic traditional taste. So if you want to travel back in time, make sure to visit Jeonha Market.

**Address** 6, Noksu 1-gil, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-855-4097

### Wolbong Market

Built back in 1980, Wolbong Market is a centralized market that has living quarters on top of the stores. You will notice that store signs that line up along the small alley are all in uniform style. Thanks to its close proximity, you can easily visit Ilsan Beach from here. The market is famous for tasty traditional Korean cuisine, such as kalguksu, home-made tofu, and stews.

**Address** 16, Hwajeong 6-gil, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-234-8997

### Daesong Agricultural Market

There is a market in Dong-gu, Ulsan that is very energetic and vibrant. Daesong Agricultural Market is famous for fresh and good quality agricultural products. In addition, the market is an excellent tourism spot as agricultural products are something that people of all ages and race can enjoy.

**Address** 6, Daesong 8-gil, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-252-7344

## ENJOY

### Ulsan Shipbuilding & Sea Festival

Every summer a cool festival takes place at Dong-gu, Ulsan. Many activities that exemplify the uniqueness of Dong-gu, Ulsan will take place here. This year, dynamic concerts, movie viewing, marine leisure show, Dong-gu tour, musical, fireworks, boat racing tournaments, and etc. took place.

**Address** Ilsan Beach, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-267-2748

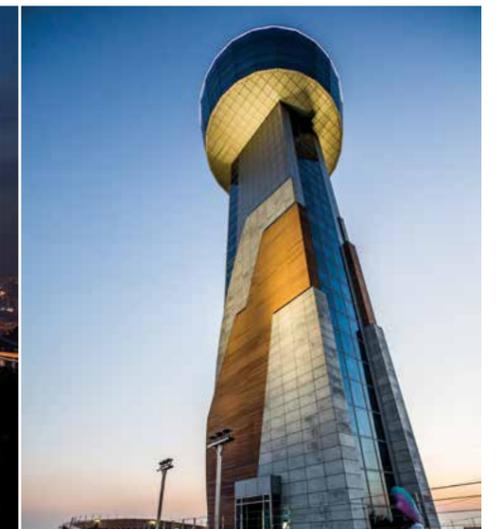
### Hyundai Arts Center

In 1998, Hyundai Arts Center in Dong-gu, Ulsan opened its doors as a multi-complex cultural arts center that housed a state-of-the-art concert hall, art gallery, and leisure and sport facilities. Since then, the arts center has gained massive popularity as many concerts, exhibitions, movies, cultural lectures, and sport classes have taken place. Ranging from 4th floor to Underground 3rd floor, the building is very grand and spacious. It has become the signature building of Dong-gu, Ulsan.

**Address** 10, Myeongdeok-ro, Dong-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-235-2100

### Lighthouse Tour

Lighthouse tour is a must when touring Donggu, Ulsan. Suldo Lighthouse, Woolgi Lighthouse, Joojun Red Lighthouse, and, Hwaamchoo Lighthouse are the most famous lighthouses in Ulsan. Each lighthouse has different features and some tour packages include viewing of all 4 lighthouses. Back in 2016, overnight lighthouse experience camp was held and ended in huge success.



# Ulsan Nam-gu

Nam-gu, Ulsan is the leader of Ulsan region as it has excellent transportation, culture, education, administrative system. The city is always trying to expand and improve its status in order to become the safest, happiest, most innovative, and open-minded city in the country. We take a close look at the blue whale city of Nam-gu, Ulsan.



<b>Location</b>	Region of Ulsan, Republic of Korea
<b>Area</b>	72.06km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	350,000 (2012)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Warm and mild. In Ulsan, there are heavy rainfall every year. Even in the driest month, there are heavy rainfall.

## SPOT

### Jangsangpo Whale Museum

The one and only whale museum of South Korea. It is located at Jangsangpo, where it was a whale hunting area in the past. After whale hunting became illegal, the museum was built to collect, preserve, and display whale related materials. 1st floor is the children's experience center, 2nd floor is the whale hunting history hall, and the 3rd floor is the Gray Whale area. Various special whale exhibitions take place during the year.

**Address** 244, Jangsaengpogorae-ro, Nam-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-256-6301

### Ulsan Grand Park

Ulsan Grand Park is the perfect place to spend your leisure time. In addition to its excellent natural environment, there are playing facilities, picnic areas, paddling pool, and various exercise areas for the public to enjoy. There is also an environment energy information screen and climate change exhibition.

**Address** 94, Daegongwon-ro, Nam-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-271-8816

### Solmaru-gil Road

Solmaru-gil Road is a living ecological passageway that brings nature and human beings together. It is a 24km circulating walking trail that begins from Seonam Lake Park and connects Sinsunsan Mountain, Munsoo International Archery Field, Samhosan Mountain, Namsan Mountain, and Taehwagang River Waterfront together. You can say you have walked all around Nam-gu, Ulsan if you complete this road.

**Address** 104, Seonamhosu-gil, Nam-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-226-5890

## SHOPPING

### Save Zone

Ulsan Save Zone is located near Beonyeong Bridge, which connects Taehwagang River and the old and new urban district. It is a one-stop shopping place, with many clothing and everyday item stores in the area. You can also enjoy various types of cultural experience here as there are children's theatre, Play World, driving range, gym, and others.

**Address** 1377-8, Samsan-dong, Nam-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-261-9000

### Design Street

It is a beautiful art design street that was formed after transforming the chaotic and disordered street and intersection area by the front of Ulsan University, Hyundai Department Store Samsan-dong, and Wangsange-gil road. You can shop freely here as there are stores of every kind imaginable.

**Address** 261, Samsan-ro, Nam-gu, Ulsan

## ENJOY

### Shinhwa Artist Village

Shinhwa Artist Village is a gallery in the form of a local village. There are murals in every alley and cute and adorable sculptures welcome the visitors. Anyone can freely take memorable photographs and an interesting fact is that the village was a popular movie filming site in the past. For a group of more than 5 people, you can request for an arts commentator on their website.

**Address** 7, Yeocheon-ro 66beon-gil, Nam-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-226-5412

### Whale Meat

Whale cuisine, consisting of whale meat and seafood, is registered as the representative food of Nam-gu, Ulsan. While the names of the menus are Killer Whale Menu, Whale Menu, Baby Whale Menu, Whale Dinner, and such, the only menu with real whale meat is the Killer Whale Menu. If you wish to taste something different, whale meat of Nam-gu, Ulsan is highly recommended.

### Ulsan Whale Festival

Ulsan Whale Festival began back in 1995 and celebrated its 23rd year anniversary this May. The festival was comprised of Whale Yard, Whale Plaza, Dolphin Yard, Events, and JPS Restaurant. The festival ended in success, thanks to various parades and exciting programs for everyone. Make sure to come back next year for another exciting experience as this year featured late night firework shows, street performances, and photo zones.

**Address** 20, Jangsaengpogorae-ro 288beon-gil, Nam-gu, Ulsan  
**Telephone** 82-52-226-1999



# Yeongju

Located in the northernmost region of Gyeongsangbuk-do, Yeongju city is long horizontally and small laterally. Sobaek mountains stretch out in southwestern region along with Andong, the famous hometown of many cultural heritages that draws many tourists. Punggi ginseng, Sosu Seowon, Buseoksa Temple, and Sobaeksan National Park are all also popular.

<b>Location</b>	A city in northern region of Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea.
<b>Area</b>	668.4km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	110,194 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Won/KRW
<b>Language</b>	Korean
<b>Climate</b>	Big difference between summer and winter. Spring and Fall seasons are relatively short and average temperature in January is 6.9°C, and average temperature in August is 25.6°C.



## SPOT

### Buseoksa Temple

It houses many cultural artifacts such as, 5 national treasures, 6 national jewelries, and Mooryangsoojun, the oldest wooden architecture in Korea. Also Buseoksa Temple is one of the top 10 temples in Korea. Buseoksa Temple was built in year 676(16th year of Moonmu King of Silla). The natural scenic view stretching out in front of the temple brings a gentle fluttering to everyone's heart.

**Address** 148, Bukji-ri, Buseok-myeon, Yeongju  
**Telephone** 82-54-633-3464

### Sosu Seowon

A Seowon built in the Joseon Dynasty, Jungjong 38th year (Year 1543). As the first Seowon of Korea, it has produced many famous people. It stores many valuable materials about the quest of learning. The unique characteristic is that a village school was built to produce classical scholars. Sosu Seowon received approval from the Royal Court of its Confucianism legitimacy. Seowon itself is beautiful, but the Sobaek mountain landscape is magnificent as well.

**Address** Sunheung-myeon, Yeongju  
**Telephone** 82-054-639-7694

### Sunheung Mural Tumulus

The Mural Tumulus, possibly from the Silla Dynasty era, the structural design shows Goguryeo influences and the mural has drawing of phoenixes, birds, clouds, history, and other ancient drawings. It is an important artifact to study in order to understand the cultural exchange between Silla and Goguryeo and also to understand the paintings, religion, and afterlife view during the period of the Three States.

**Address** San 29-1, Eumnae-ri, Sunheung-myeon, Yeongju



## SHOPPING

### Yeongju Public Market

A big traditional market of Yeongju. Located in Hamang-dong, Yeongju, sells industrial products and daily necessities. It is can be visited easily and there are many entrances to the market. Yeongju Public Market gets very busy during the 5-day market period.

**Address** 362-4, Hamang-dong, Yeongju

### Yeongju Central Market

A small market near the Yeongju Bus Terminal, which has over 60 stores. Has various products such as homegrown chicken, ducks, and clothing. Traditional Kangjung is popular along with Gimhap and donuts.

**Address** 547, Yeongju 1-dong, Yeongju

### Punggi Ginseng Market

Established in 1965, it is present until today. 5-day market opens from the morning to 3PM and fresh local agricultural products such as ginseng, apple, peppers, sesame seed, cabbage, radish, and green onions. Merchants from nearby towns frequent this market as well. Also from late September to early October, Punggi Ginseng Festival opens. Various events such as ginseng excavating event, ginseng exhibition, and other events take place.

**Address** 8, Insam-ro, Punggi-eup, Yeongju

## ENJOY

### Trekking in Sobaeksan

Sobaeksan is the 18th national park of Korea. From Taebaeksan, the mountain range peaks above the cloud and creates the boundaries of Gyeongsang-do, Gangwon-do, and Chungcheong-do. Every May, royal azalea flowers bloom and oak tree forest tunnels adds to the beauty of Sobaeksan, and Birobong, known as 'Alps of Korea', is covered in white snow for 6 months a year.

### Sobaeksan Punggi Hot Springs

Hot spring where you can admire the view of Sobaeksan and enjoy a hot bath. Outdoor hot springs, 25m outdoor swimming pool, children's rides, kid's pool, and modern German bathe pool is spectacular. A 120 seat food court, selling various dishes, provides excellent cuisine.

### Jangsu Joy World

It is located in clean and clear natural environment. In an area of 50,000 pyung, farm, grass, resting area, children's rides, snow sled stores, restaurants, and other various recreational facilities can be found. The 3,000 pyung park and arboretum is popular as an outdoor wedding venue. Outdoor concerts and open television programs take place here occasionally.





# MALAYSIA

Malaysia is a federal constitutional monarchy. It consists of 13 provinces, 3 federal territories, Borneo Island area and the Malay Peninsula, divided by the South China Sea. It shares its borders with Thailand, Indonesia and Brunei. The Chief of state acts as monarch and the 9 provinces appoint a new Sultan every 5 years. The Capital city is Kuala Lumpur, but the federal government is located in Putrajaya.

# George Town

George Town began its history in the late 16th century with the establishment of the British East Indian Company. With its vintage architecture, the whole city itself has been designated as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. With the harmonious combination of classic and splendid buildings, it is famous as a resort city.



<b>Location</b>	The State Capital city of the Penang Province of Malaysia
<b>Area</b>	299km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	752,800 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Ringgit/MYR
<b>Language</b>	Malaysian
<b>Climate</b>	Weather of George Town is of a typical tropical climate. Year average temperature is 21~32°C. Occasional thunderstorm filled rainy season happens twice, from November to February and from April to October.

## SPOT

### Sri Mahamariamman Temple

The images of Hindu gods and goddesses draws ones attention. Sri Mahamariamman Temple, built in 1883, is the oldest holy land for the Indian people of the Penang province. Their god, known as the mother of Hindu religion, is Sri Mahamariamman. Mari means strength, Amman means mother, and the whole meaning describes the benevolent strength of a goddess.

**Address** Lebuah Queen, Pulau Pinang  
**Telephone** 60-04-2643494

### Kuan yin Teng Temple

As a popular Chinese shrine, it is filled with an incense aroma. Kuan yin Teng Temple, protected by the reliable and guardian lion statue and green dragon on the tiled roof, is always full of praying believers. It is the oldest Chinese shrine in Penang but it is relatively small in size. Enshrined is their god, the merciful goddess and representation of wealth, peace, and prosperity, Kuan Yin. Therefore, it is also known as the Goddess of Mercy Temple.

**Address** Jalan Masjid Kapitan Keling, Pulau Pinang

### Kapitan Keling Mosque

Over half of the Malaysian population believes in Islam. The overwhelming grand and holy feeling of Kapitan Keling Mosque is the oldest Islam mosque in Penang. It is constructed in a pure-white body with golden points and a black dome on top. Excluding the prayer hours, travelers can enter the Mosque. However, short bottoms are banned and one must borrow long clothing at the entrance.

**Address** 14, Jalan Buckingham, George Town



## SHOPPING

### Chowrasta Market

Colorful pickles are considered to be a dessert in Penang. Pickles are eaten like snacks, not like a side dish to a meal, and are made from durian, papaya, nutmeg, and onions. Due to its vinegary and sweet taste, bees are drawn to the storefronts. One can easily find pickle stores, selling pickles, cookies, bread, and jelly by the entrance to the Chowrasta Market.

**Address** Lebuah Tamil, George Town

### Gurney Drive

If you are looking to go on a taste adventure in Penang, a famous city of fabulous cuisine, Gurney Drive is a must. There are shopping areas, but the primary reason for its popularity is the eateries. In the alleys of waterfront roads, there are many exquisite food carts waiting for you. A true street restaurant, operating from 6pm to 12am, it is a popular area frequented by locals and travelers alike.

**Address** Persiaran Gurney, Georgetown

### Pasar Ramadhan

Ramadhan is one of the 5 obligations of Islamic teachings. Foods, including water, are banned during the daytime as long as the sun is up. However, when the sun sets, as a symbol of enjoying food and celebrating festivals, Pasar, meaning market, pops up all over the city. This is the perfect opportunity to meet and taste local foods.

## ENJOY

### Little India Tour

India has appeared in Penang. Little India, as the name suggests, is a street that resembles India to the fullest. Everything is Indian including clothing, accessories, spices, music, and movies. Street vendor cooks are busy baking Nan and women dressed in traditional Indian silk sari can be found. Dynamic Indian music and movies are showcased and fortune tellers lay their carpets on the side of the road. If you take the time and view the locals, you will find the hidden attraction of India in Penang.

### Exploration of Balik Pulau Village When

you step aside from the hectic downtown area and visit Balik Pulau village, everything will seem slow down. It is a quiet and simple village where one can witness the traditional Malaysian houses. Tall palm trees line the dirt roads and old ancient houses are charmingly decorated. With people riding bicycles to laundry being hung dry on a single string, you can really get a feel for the people of Malaysia. If you head toward the Bahulu Mak Tam, a house where traditional cookies are being baked, you can taste traditional cookies and colorful jellies usually saved for special occasions.



# Ipoh

Filled with Bougainvillea flowers, Ipoh is one of the oldest cities in Malaysia. Despite its decline of in the tin industry, the cityscape full of Malay, Chinese, Indian, and Portuguese people all living together makes Ipoh not just a pit stop but a must explore designation.

<b>Location</b>	The State Capital of Perak Province, it is located on the western side of the Malay Peninsula.
<b>Area</b>	643km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	757,900 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Ringgit/MYR
<b>Language</b>	Malaysian
<b>Climate</b>	Weather of Ipoh is of a typical tropical climate. Year average temperature is 21~32°C. Occasional thunderstorm filled rainy season happens twice, from November to February and from April to October.



## SPOT

### Gunung Lang Recreation Park

Gunung Lang Recreation Park, located closest to the Ipoh downtown, is a half billion year old secret garden, with lime stone geographical features as its main attraction. There are three ponds and lime stone mountains draping over the 280,000m<sup>2</sup>land. Covered in green plants, a botanical garden, with over 85 plants, exists without boundaries.

**Address** Jalan Damai, Ipoh

### Gua Tambun Cave

One can find an interesting artifact that tells the secret of Ipoh at the nearby Gua Tambun Cave. The cave houses a 5,000 year old animal murals from the New Stone Age. Unfortunately, it has not been developed as a tourist attraction and therefore the pathway is hard to find. It is called a cave, but the cave walls have already been broken down and you can see the mural from the mountain slope about 5meters away.

**Address** Gua Tambun Jalan Tambun, Ulu Kinta, Ipoh

### Kellie's Castle

Unlucky building that became a hideous ruin as soon as the construction was finished in 1915. However, with its excellent preserved state, addition of new decorations and secluded surroundings made the castle into the refined presence as we know today. The castle itself is not that big, but the structure is confusing. Secret passageways between rooms and the hidden entrance in the back of the castle makes it an interesting experience for the visitors.

**Address** 31000, Batu Gajah, Perak  
**Telephone** 60-5-255-2772

## SHOPPING

### Gerbang Malam

A nighttime marketplace, Gerbang Malam has everything you are looking for. With around 100 stores, it is the biggest market in Ipoh. There are stores of every different kind, selling clothing, accessories, lighters, bags, shoes, electronics, MP3 files, and foot massage shops. Price negotiations are possible but the range of discounts are not that big.

**Address** 21, 7, Jalan Dato Tahwil Azhar, Taman Jubilee, Ipoh



### Memory Lane Morning Market

Memory Lane Morning Market is a flea market for the early risers that get enjoyment in finding the right products and seeing how people mingle amongst each other. Opens from 6:30am and ends at 2pm, where one by one, people close up their shops. It is not that much different from other markets as they sell books, fruits, clothing, and cosmetic products. It is a large marketplace but in a simple 'T' design and therefore one will not have to worry about getting lost.

**Address** Jalan Horley, Kampong Jawa, Ipoh

## ENJOY

### Golf Rounds at Meru Valley

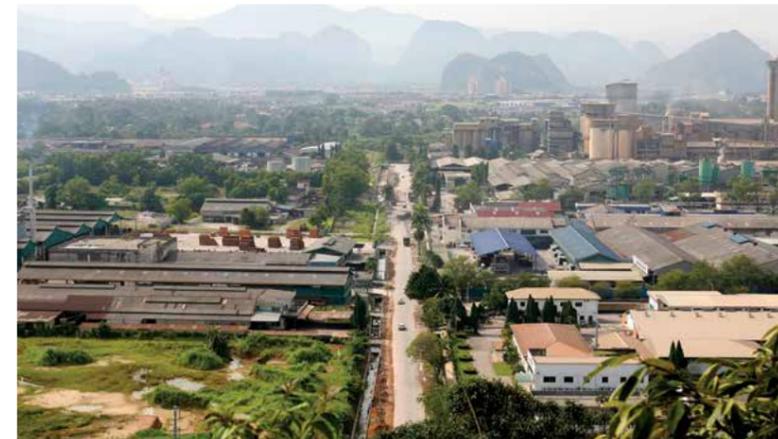
A golf course located in the dense forest. An internationally known golf course, with its clear forest air and high level of professionalism, is close by Ipoh. Meru Valley is a golf course that is located in Kledang Saiong Forest, home to wild flowers and animals, and is about 15 minutes away from downtown Ipoh. Unique features are the wide fairways and easily playable fields and the difficulty level is not that high.

### Exploration of Rum Jungle

Rum Jungle, located in the Ipoh Sunway city, is a hiding place of hip and fashionable young people. From daily rock concerts and 5 color cocktails made by flashy bartenders there are many attractions. As the name suggests, the interior has a jungle theme and designs of tropical bungalows are a big hit. If reserved, you can use the party room on the 2nd floor. A place of formality and for security reasons, your bags will be checked at the entrance also shorts and slippers are not allowed for guys.

### Enjoying Food of Ipoh

With the settlement of Chinese people, who are notorious for their palate, the food cuisine of Ipoh naturally began to change. Chinese food has long been considered as a representative of food of Ipoh. With many Cantonese people settling down, here you can enjoy the tastiest Cantonese food in Malaysia. Various Cantonese seafood cuisines made from rich local seafood are a delicacy of their own. Stir-fried Jumbo shrimps, stew similar to Thai Suky, and lobster rice porridge is a specialty of Ipoh.



# Kota Bharu

Kota Bharu is the State Capital city located in the middle of the Malay Peninsula, with north area sharing the border with Thailand. To the east there is seashore. Kota Bharu, in Malaysian means 'New City' or 'New Fortress'. It is looking to become a modernized city of technological advancements.

<b>Location</b>	Located in the middle of the Malay Peninsula, it is the State Capital city of Malaysia Kelantan province.
<b>Area</b>	394km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	491,237 (2011)
<b>Currency</b>	Ringgit/MYR
<b>Language</b>	Malaysian
<b>Climate</b>	Weather of Kota Bharu is of a typical tropical climate. Year average temperature is 21~32°C. Occasional thunderstorm filled rainy season happens twice, from November to February and from April to October.



## SPOT

### Gunung Stong State Park

Gunnung Stong State Park, GSSP, is a forest area of 215 million square meters with a few mountaintops. This area is famous for its beautiful landscape and has the renowned 7 storey Jelawang Waterfall, one of the highest water falls in Malaysia. This area provides an adventurous experience for travelers who want to appreciate natural beauty and enjoy outdoor activities. Not only is it an eco-tourist site, it is also a wildlife sanctuary. Among the wildlife inhabiting the area are Asian tigers, Indian large bisons, Arcos pheasants, Malay tigers, mountain goats, and tapiers. One can spend meaningful time with the knowledgeable trekking guides. After a 4 hour trek, you can arrive at a cave-like Bogo Rock Shelter which is a perfect place to rest while trekking the Gunung Stong climbing. In addition, at the peak of the Gunung Ayam mountaintop, at a height of 1,504m, one can witness beautiful sunrise and sunset.

**Address** Dabong Forest Reserve, Kelantan  
**Telephone** 60-9-748-2140

### Handicraft Village and Craft Museum

Also known as 'Balai Getam Guri', Handicraft Village and Craft Museum is located in the middle of Kota Bharu cultural district, and it is in a walking distance from Istana Balai Besar and Buluh Kubu Bazaar. Craft Museum showcases many fabulous art works by the Kelantan people. One can taste the famous Kelantan cuisine in the Balai Sulur Gadung restaurant located on the 1st floor. At a nearby Handicraft Village, you can watch the production process of the handicrafts. Embroidery by skilled master craftsmen, Songket weaving, Batik dying, silver handicraft and wooden handicraft demonstrations are shown, and one can purchase self-made products, if wanted.

**Address** Jalan Merbau, Kota Bharu



## SHOPPING

### Siti Khadijah Market

Siti Khadijah Market is a central marketplace in the Jalan Hulu area of Kota Bharu. In order to best understand the villages of Malaysia, the best method is to take a tour of the marketplace, a central hub of local economics. Siti Khadijah Market is named after the wife of Prophet Muhammad, who once was a merchant, and accordingly has many female store owners. The market carries everything you need from fresh produce, to traditional handicrafts, and to tasty cookies. It shows a true side of the Kelantan locals, filled with the combination of vibrant color, fragrance and sounds.

**Address** Pasar Besar, Siti Khadijah, Kota Bharu

### Pantai Timur

A large shopping mall found near Kota Bharu. When compared to shopping malls of other cities, it can look small and shabby but to the locals it is a valuable shopping center. One can find a variety of clothing, general goods, groceries, memorabilia, and others.

**Address** 3535B, Jalan Kuala Kerai, Wakaf Siku, Kota Bharu

### KB Mall

A massive shopping mall located in the central district of Kota Bharu. Stores of Sporting goods, clothing, cosmetic products, and etc. can be found here. It is frequently visited by locals as well, since there are many cafes and an intimate restaurants to dine at. KB Mall is popular among travelers for having fully operating air conditioning system in place.

**Address** Jalan Hamzah, Seksyen 16, 15050 Kota Bharu



## ENJOY

### Windsurfing in Pantai Bisikan Bayu

Pantai Bisikan Bayu, also known as 'Pantai Dalam Rhu', is about 50km south from Kota Bharu, the State Capital city of Kelantan. It was named as such because of the sound of Cassou Arina trees, lined along the beach of Semerak Village, moving in gentle breeze. The best time to windsurf is during the North-East Monsoon season in-between November and April. The sunset at this location is also very popular.

### Riding Bicycles at Kota Bharu

At Kota Bharu of Malaysia, there are many places to ride mountain bicycles. From a flat seashore route that passes by vintage fishingvillage to a bumpy course in the middle of the mountain, there are many excellent bicycle routes to choose from. Riding a bicycle in the forest or along the seashore route will leave you an unforgettable memory.

### Golf Rounds at Kota Bharu

There lies a luxury golf course nearby Kota Bharu. Kelantan Golf & Country Club is the answer. It is a rising golf attraction in Northern Malaysia. One can enjoy a special time in the unique southern tropical geographical features.

# Kota Kinabalu

Kota Kinabalu is the gateway city of Kinabalu natural park and ocean resort. Usually called 'KK', its reputation as a resort city is world famous. Geologically it is in a tropical region, and with the unique sea and mountain landscape, numbers of visitors are annually increasing.

<b>Location</b>	The State Capital city of Sabah province, it is located on the northern part of Borneo Island.
<b>Area</b>	351km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	462,963 (2012)
<b>Currency</b>	Ringgit/MYR
<b>Language</b>	Malaysian
<b>Climate</b>	Weather of Kota Kinabalu is of a typical tropical climate. Year average temperature is 21~32°C. Occasional thunderstorm filled rainy season happens twice, from November to February and from April to October.



## SPOT

### Likas Mosque

Lika Municipal Mosque got its nickname 'Blue Mosque' thanks to the blue dome on top. With its collaboration of blue skies and surrounding fountain, the mosque has a certain mystic atmosphere. Decorated with golden accessories and white exterior wall, it is the most well known Islamic Mosque of Kota Kinabalu. Visiting hours are restricted and in order to see the interior, one must borrow proper clothing from the entrance. Shorts and slippers are strictly forbidden.

**Address** Likas Bay, Kota Kinabalu

### Sabah State Mosque

A less known place among travelers, the gold patterned dome is impressive. Same as other mosque, one can only enter when dressed in proper attire and must wash their hands and feet before entering. This location is the official provincial mosque but many people confuse it with Likas Mosque so beware.

**Address** Jalan Tuanku Abdul Rahman, Kota Kinabalu

### Signal Hill Observatory

Signal Hill Observatory is an observatory with the panoramic view of the downtown Kota Kinabalu and the ocean. It is not extravagant but has a charming view of the local area. Known for having a beautiful sunrise and sunset sights and one can admire the panoramic view while taking a slow walk from the city. The observatory and a small store are located together.

**Address** Jalan Bukit Bendera, Kota Kinabalu  
**Telephone** 60-88-212-121

## SHOPPING

### Centre Point Sabah

Kota Kinabalu has too many shopping centers, in relation to the size of the city, but Centre Point has the longest history among others. Frequented by locals, and with its central location in the middle of the city it can easily become a reference point for find directions. In addition, looking around in a air conditioned interior is the best attraction.

**Address** No. 1, Jalan Centre Point, Kota Kinabalu

### Central Market

A market with seashore as its neighbor, it carries fresh seafood to fresh fruits. Mainly visited by locals, many come out to dine out or to buy food. Fruits are relatively cheap here so when it gets too hot, eat fresh fruits or sip on cool fruit juice. It is also nearby waterfront area so connecting one's tour is recommended.

**Address** Jalan Tun Fuad Stephens, Kota Kinabalu

### Suria Sabah

Suria Sabah is a shopping mall with many varieties of brands. When considering the price it is hard to shop as much as you want, but one can purchase cheap products at F.O.S outlet, and at Vinch. One can enjoy food at a food court overlooking into the ocean. Suria Sabah becomes full of travelers during dinner time as beautiful sunset drop on to the mall.

**Address** 1, Jalan Tun Fuad Stephens, Kota Kinabalu

## ENJOY

### Overlooking the Sunset by the Waterfront

The sunset of Kota Kinabalu is one of the top 3 sunset views in the world. Of all the places, the most romantic area to experience the sunset is the Waterfront. The beautiful view can be seen from every seat so just pick the cuisine you want to eat. However, remember to arrive before dark so you can find the best seat possible.

### Climbing Mt. Kinabalu

As a world heritage site of Malaysia, it has the highest mountaintops in Southeast Asia. It take about 1~2 hours of driving from the inner city. You can either participate on a day course and learn about living creatures of the mountain or prepare proper climbing equipments and climb to the top in few days. It is very difficult to climb on your own, so remember to book a tour. Cruise of Tunku Abdul Rahman.

### Cruise of Tunku Abdul Rahman National Park

Tunku Abdul Rahman National Park, named after the first prime minister of Malaysia, is compromised of 5 islands, Safi, Mamutik, Manukan, Gaya, and Sulug. After riding on a small boat from the port fort about 10~20 minutes, the beautiful island with emerald like clear waters and glittering beaches welcomes your present. You can experience many different types of activities, so comparing characteristics of each island can be interesting.



# Kuala Lumpur

The central city of Malaysian culture and shopping. Kuala Lumpur is busy all year long with various events such as F1 Gran Prix, Kuala Lumpur Shopping Festival, Year-End Shopping Festival, and other innumerable events and holidays. For these reasons, the shopping malls of Kuala Lumpur are always busy.

<b>Location</b>	Weather in Kuala Lumpur is that of a typical tropical climate. Year average temperature is 21~32°C. With the occasional thunderstorm during the rainy season, from November to February and from April to October.
<b>Area</b>	243km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,670,000 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Ringgit/MYR
<b>Language</b>	Malaysian
<b>Climate</b>	Weather Kuala Lumpur is of a typical tropical climate. Year average temperature is 21~32°C. Occasional thunderstorm filled rainy season happens twice, from November to February and from April to October.



## SPOT

### Petronas Twin Towers

A twin-tower that was constructed in 1998. It was once the highest building in the world, and now 18 years later it is. The highlight of the building is the sky bridge which connects the twin towers. You can catch a beautiful panoramic view of Kuala Lumpur from this glass box suspended in the sky. The observatory on the 86th floor is first class. The number of visitors is restricted, so make sure to visit during the morning hours.

**Address** Kuala Lumpur City Centre, Kuala Lumpur  
**Telephone** 60-3-2331-8080

### KLCC Park

A giant park that is beside the Petronas Twin Towers. It is a good resting place for locals and travelers alike, and the cover provided by the trees are the perfect place to hide from the hot tropical sun. The highlight of the park is in the laser fountain show. One can enjoy a romantic dinner overlooking the fountain.

**Address** Jalan Ampang, Kuala Lumpur City Centre, Kuala Lumpur

### KLCC Aquaria

A large aquarium located on the underground floor of the twin towers. You can observe over 5,000 marine creatures, collected from all over the world and nearby straits of Malaysia. Specially, the marine creatures of the Indian Ocean are a thing of beauty. The uniqueness of the aquaria is that it uses very little lighting, the deep blue glow makes one feel as if they are walking inside the very ocean.

**Address** Kuala Lumpur Convention Centre Complex, Jaling Pinang, Kuala Lumpur **Telephone** 60-3-2333-1888

## SHOPPING

### KLCC Suria KLCC

The biggest shopping centre in Malaysia, located within the Petronas Twin Towers. It extends over 6 stories of the twin towers. It is a multi-complex building with many restaurants, a food court, a movie theatre, and large department stores such as Isetan, Jusco, and Parkson. On the 4th floor, there is the Petronas Science Experience Centre, operated by the Petronas Oil Company.

**Address** 241, Jalan P Ramlee, Kuala Lumpur City Centre, Kuala Lumpur

### Pavilion KL

A multi-complex shopping centre connected to a luxury hotel making a convenient trip for travelers. From its size and to its contents, it doesn't lose to Suria KLCC. It is full of eye catching products being sold at various stores, refined bars and high class restaurants. There is a good photograph spot at the massive fountain in the entrance.

**Address** Pavillion Kuala Lumpur, 168, Jalan Bukit Bintang, Kuala Lumpur

### Star Hill Gallery

A shopping mall that is only one avenue away from the Pavillion KL. One of the best shopping malls of Malaysia, with Gucci, Louis Vuitton, Chanel and other luxury brands on site. Known as the place of shopping for the upper class of Kuala Lumpur. Here one can shop in a quiet and classy mood. In the center of the building, live artists perform excellent music for your enjoyment.

**Address** Jalan Bukit Bintang, Kuala Lumpur

## ENJOY

### Nightlife of Bukit Bintang

The streets of Bukit Bintang turn into a hip place for the young people. With travelers from all over the world, the fancy cafes and attractive pubs are very similar to that of the Khaosan Road of Bangkok. The only difference is the shining Petronas Twin Towers seen from afar. The romantic night mood provides a memorable experience with appetizing foods and diverse sights.

### Musical Mud KL Watching

A musical about the history of Kuala Lumpur, from its birth until the present day. It is performed everyday at the theatre, exclusive to Musical Mud. In Malaysian, Kuala Lumpur means 'joining of muddy waters'. The musical humorously performs the beginning of KL, created by 87 Chinese people, the independence in 1957 from the civil war, and the stories of current times. The crowds exclaim at the enthusiastic performance of the actors.

### Year Long Shopping

It is within bounds to say that Malaysia is in Sales season all year long. The Grand Prix Sale Festival in March, Mega Sale Carnival in June, and the Year End Sales are internationally known shopping events. During the sales, you can find various fashion items, IT electronics, general necessities, and others for up to 70% discounts.



# Melaka

Drive two hours from Kuala Lumpur and you will find Melaka, a UNESCO World Heritage city. During the Age of Exploration many Western civilizations colonized Southeast Asia, and in Melaka artifacts from Netherland's colonization of Malaysia are perfectly preserved. Therefore, there is a saying, "History of Melaka is the History of Malaysia".

<b>Location</b>	Located on southwestern area of Malay Peninsula, Melaka is the State Capital of Melaka Province.
<b>Area</b>	303km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	474,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Ringgit/MYR
<b>Language</b>	Malaysian
<b>Climate</b>	A typical weather of the equator area. The year-long average is 21–32°C. The rainy season, sometimes with thunderstorms, appears between November and February and between April and October.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Dutch Square

The beginning of the Melaka exploration. The square is surrounded by old buildings, a flea market, Christian churches, with an exotic fountain in the middle. There is a high floating population with many sightseers and rickshaws creating havoc in the square. The Travel information Centre is located across the street. You can get free travel maps here.

**Address** Dutch Square, Jalan Gereja, Melaka

## St. Paul's Church & A Pamosa

St. Paul's Church is located on the highest point of Melaka, the St. Paul cliffs. Originally the church was built by a Portuguese ship Captain, but later turned into a graveyard for rich Dutch aristocrats. The view of the Melaka city is spectacular from this location. On the back of the cliff, the ruins of a 16th century Pamosa fortress is found. It was destroyed along with the fall of the Netherlands in Malaysia.

**Address** St. Paul's Church, Jalan Kota, Malacca

## Christ Church

Built in 16th century, it was built on the side of the Dutch Square and is still in use today. The unique red exterior of the building makes it very noticeable. One can note the authentic Netherland architecture by the pointy steeples and round arches. 'The Last Supper' is drawn on 200 year old tiles behind the choir seats.

**Address** Christ Church, Bandar Hilir, Malacca

## Jonker Street

The classic travel attraction and shopping mecca of Melaka. Also known as 'Jalan Hang Jebat'. During the day, it is lively with international travelers from all parts of the world, and during the night, attractive night market open their doors. It lures passing tourists with its small and charming traditional memorabilia stores and food vendors. Before the night market opens, you can admire the sophisticated galleries.

**Address** Jalan Hang, Jebat, Melaka

## Dutch Square Market

A large flea market in the Dutch Square, also the starting point of all Melaka travels. Compared to the Jonker Street's night market across the Melaka River, the scenery of small display stands in the day are pretty exotic. Shopping is done by haggling for lower prices. Slowly strolling around and taking pictures with a camera is also pretty fun.

**Address** Dutch Square Market, Jalan Gereja, Melaka

## Mahkota Parade

A large shopping centre in Melaka. The Mahkota Parade shopping mall has numerous branches all over Malaysia. A shopping mall and department store, there is a large restaurant zone within. The place provides a cool shopping experience in the hot and humid Melaka.

**Address** Mahkota Parade, G8, Jl. Sultan Nuku, Melaka

## Cruise Ship on Melaka River

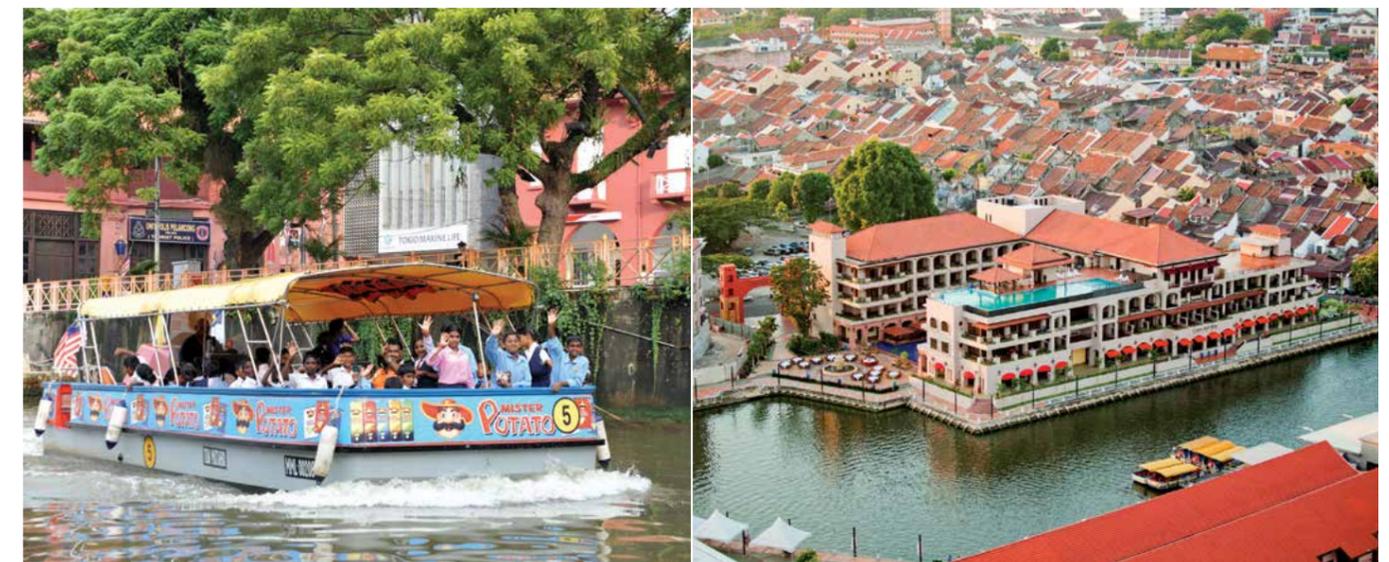
Melaka River flows into the city of frozen times, Melaka. The view from the cafes and traditional houses of Kampung Hulu Street and Kampung Pantai Street is a thing of beauty. Strolling along the riverside is nice, but the proper way of enjoying the Melaka River is by boarding on a cruise ship. The exotic mood makes the Melaka night view even more gorgeous.

## Walking Every Inch of Alleys

The best way of exploring Melaka is by walking through its alleys. Taking a photo of the unique 2 storied long shophouses, and aimlessly following the rickshaw crowd is also recommended. Trying the famous Chicken Rice Ball of Melaka at a restaurant inside the 100 years old shophouse may become a good memory for you.

## Enjoying Baba-Nyonya Eats

Baba-Nyonya is the name for cultural collaboration between China and Malaysia. Baba-Nyonya has left many marks in not only architecture but various places. Especially Baba-Nyonya cuisine is famous. Asam Laksa is the most well-known food to the public. A vinegary fish soup with wide rice noodles, its unique taste is both loved and hated by many.



# Taiping

Located in the Perak Province, Taiping is a city known for its tin mines, just like Ipoh. It was the Capital State of the Perak Province from the late 19th century to early 20th century. The title was taken eventually away by Ipoh, but is still considered to be an evolving city along with its neighbors.

<b>Location</b>	A city located on Perak Province. On the west Malay Peninsula.
<b>Area</b>	186.5km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	217,647 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Ringgit/MYR
<b>Language</b>	Malaysian
<b>Climate</b>	A typical weather of the equator area. The year-long average is 21–32°C. The rainy season, sometimes with thunderstorms, appears between November and February and between April and October.



## SPOT

### Taiping Lake Gardens

The most popular attraction in Taiping. The first Malaysian national scenic park, it was transformed from a tin mine into a beautiful forest in 1880. One of the primeval forests, Angsana trees standing around of the fountain create a beautiful landscape. A special roller skate arena, wave riding experience, playgrounds, and other family oriented facilities are available, making it an excellent family friendly tourist attraction.

**Address** Taman Tasik Taiping, Taiping

### Taiping Zoo

A zoo located in Taiping. It opened its doors in 1961. One of the oldest zoos in Malaysia. Over 1,300 animals of 180 different types, including lion, tigers, zebras, and giraffes are here. The 14 hectare area becomes bustling with visitors every weekend. The Night Safari is famous among the visitors and highly recommended.

**Address** Jalan Pekelliling, Taman Tasik, Taiping  
**Telephone** 60-5-808-6577

### Perak State Museum

A public state museum in Taiping. It has the impressive exterior characteristics of a European white building with red rooftops. It exhibits everything from anthropology, to history, and geology. If one wants to learn about North Malaysia, this would be the place to be.

**Address** Jalan, Muzium, Taiping **Telephone** 60-5-807-2057

## SHOPPING

### Sentral Mall

The representative shopping mall of Taiping. It is the biggest in the region, with clothing stores, cosmetics, fragrances, and grocery stores all stationed together. One can also enjoy leisure activities as movie theatres and restaurants are here as well. Tesco, Taiping Mall and Switch stores are all nearby, making shopping very convenient.

**Address** No. 36, Jln, Istana Larut, Taiping



### Taiping Mall

A small shopping center to the south of Sentral Mall. It is an important shopping area for the people of South Taiping. While it is smaller than the Sentral Mall, there are still clothing and grocery stores to meet desires. It is nearby the highway, making it easily accessible.

**Address** Jalan Tupai, Taiping

## ENJOY

### Golf Rounds in Taiping

The world famous Taiping Golf Resort is located here. The dense southern forest and cleanly shaved fairways have stolen the hearts of many golfers. The 1 person-1 caddy system is in place, providing an excellent service. There is also a professional golf teacher on the premises, allowing beginners to easily learn to play golf.

### The Belum Forest Reserve Exploration

The Belum Forest Reserve, located in the north of Lake Temenggor, is the best forest conservatory in the Malay Peninsula. There are elephants, rhinos, tigers, and other various mammals living here. You must reserve in advance for the local guide tour which includes entrance ticket, transportation, and accommodation options.

### Perak State-level Drums Competition

Every May to June, a drum festival opens in Perak State. You can watch exciting drum performances with teams from each state of Malaysia. It happens on Saturdays and Sundays. Aside from the drum performances, handicraft displays are open as well. Handicraft displays are open as well.



# PHILIPPINES

An island country in the west pacific region. Comprised of over 7,107 islands. Luzon Island, the Visayas archipelago, and Mindanao Island are the 3 major divisions. There is the Philippine Sea located to the east, and due to its location on the circum-Pacific orogenic zone, Philippine is notorious for earthquakes and other volcanic activities. The Capital city of the Philippines is Manila.



# Manila

The Capital city of the Philippines is located on the southwestern part of Luzon Island. To the north there are the rich central Luzon plains, and to the south there are the volcanic lowlands of south Luzon. With these geological advantages, Manila is famous as one of the top port cities in the world.

<b>Location</b>	Located on the southwestern area of Luzon Island, of the North Philippines, it shares the Manila Bay.
<b>Area</b>	38.55km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,652,171 (2010)
<b>Currency</b>	Philippines peso/PHP
<b>Language</b>	English, Tagalog
<b>Climate</b>	May ~ October is the rainy season, November ~ April is the dry season. The average temperature is around 33°C. During summer, it rises up to 38~39°C. During the rainy seasons, the temperature drops down to 17°C and provides a relatively cool weather.



## SPOT

### Intramuros

An area that was developed by the conquerors during the Spanish colonial era. Perfectly located between the dense forests and highrise buildings, the city was built during the 16th century when Spain ruled over Philippines. The city is full of middle age nostalgia, with Spanish architectural castles, fortresses, and cathedrals. There are many attractions including, Fort Santiago, Casa Manila, and the Manila Cathedral.

**Address** Intramuros, Magallanes Street, National Capital Region, Manila

### Rizal Park

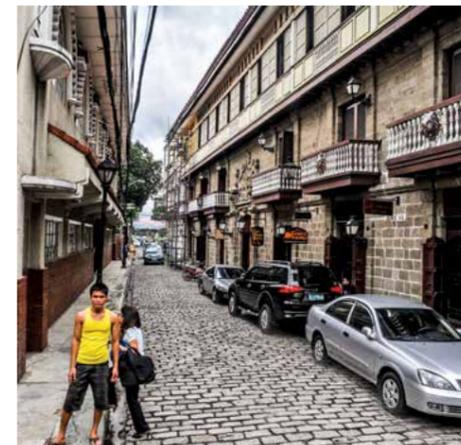
A park that rests the body of Jose Rizal, a revered hero and a Philippine independence fighter. It is known as the Luneta Park among the Manila locals. It is frequently visited by locals as a resting area with its clean environment and beautiful atmosphere. It is located near to Intramuros. It is also connected to the Manila Bay to the west.

**Address** Rizal Park, Radial Road 1, Roxas Blvd, National Capital Region, Manila

### Manila Bay

If you want to take a scenic walk in the waterfront, or witness the beautiful southern sea sunset, Manila Bay is the perfect place to visit. Cold San Miguel beers are available in the nearby restaurants and there also are many street performances taking place along the walkway. A recommended experience is to hop on to the Sunset cruise, which will let you see the evening view of the city and the sea blending together.

**Address** Manila Bay, Roxas Boulecard, Manila



## SHOPPING

### Mall of Asia

With over 1km in length, the Mall of Asia is the biggest shopping mall in Asia. Constructed of 4 adjoining buildings, there are world famous brand stores, food courts, and facilities such as the ice rinks and IMAX movie theatres. The highlight of the Mall of Asia is to shop with fantastic sunset of Manila Bay as your backdrop.

**Address** SM CITY MALL OF ASIA, Seaside Blvd, Pasay

### Manazan Handicrafts

A local product specialty store near Port Santiago. One can purchase cute memorabilia such as coin purses and silk tablecloths. They are a bit expensive, but if you are looking to purchase luxurious handcrafted items, remember to visit this place. It is the local specialty store approved by the Tourism Bureau of Philippines.

**Address** 8, Gen Luna Cor Sta. Clara Sts. Intramuros, 655 Zone 64, Manila

### Green Hills

A shopping mall comprised with many small local shops. You can cheaply buy accessories made from the famous Philippines' pearls. The massive amount of the products might surprise you. You also can find high quality products if you do some legwork. After travelling, it is the perfect place to find souvenirs for your friends back home.

**Address** Greenhills, Service Road, San Juan, Manila, National Capital Region



## ENJOY

### A Look around the Weekend Marketplace

The central business district of Makati City transforms into a bustling marketplace during the weekend. One can find exquisite cuisine, home-made delicacies, organic products and handicraft from master craftsman at the Salcedo Weekend Market, which opens at Salcedo village every Saturday from 7am to 2pm, and the Legazpi Weekend Market, which opens every Sunday from 7am to 2pm.

### Gourmet Tour of the Chinatown

Flourished and developed as a trading post in the past, Binondo is located right beside Intramuros. It unofficially became the Chinatown of Manila as it was the central business area of Chinese businessmen and Chinese immigrants. One can experience many interesting cuisines, with recipes that have been passed down from generation to generation.

### Rebirth of Modern Arts

Modern arts are currently being reborn in Metro Manila. At big art galleries along the Pasong Tamo Road at Manila, one can view newly launched, or interesting works from the past. Among the many galleries, Silverlens, Manila Contemporary and Finale Art Files are known for hosting interesting exhibits.

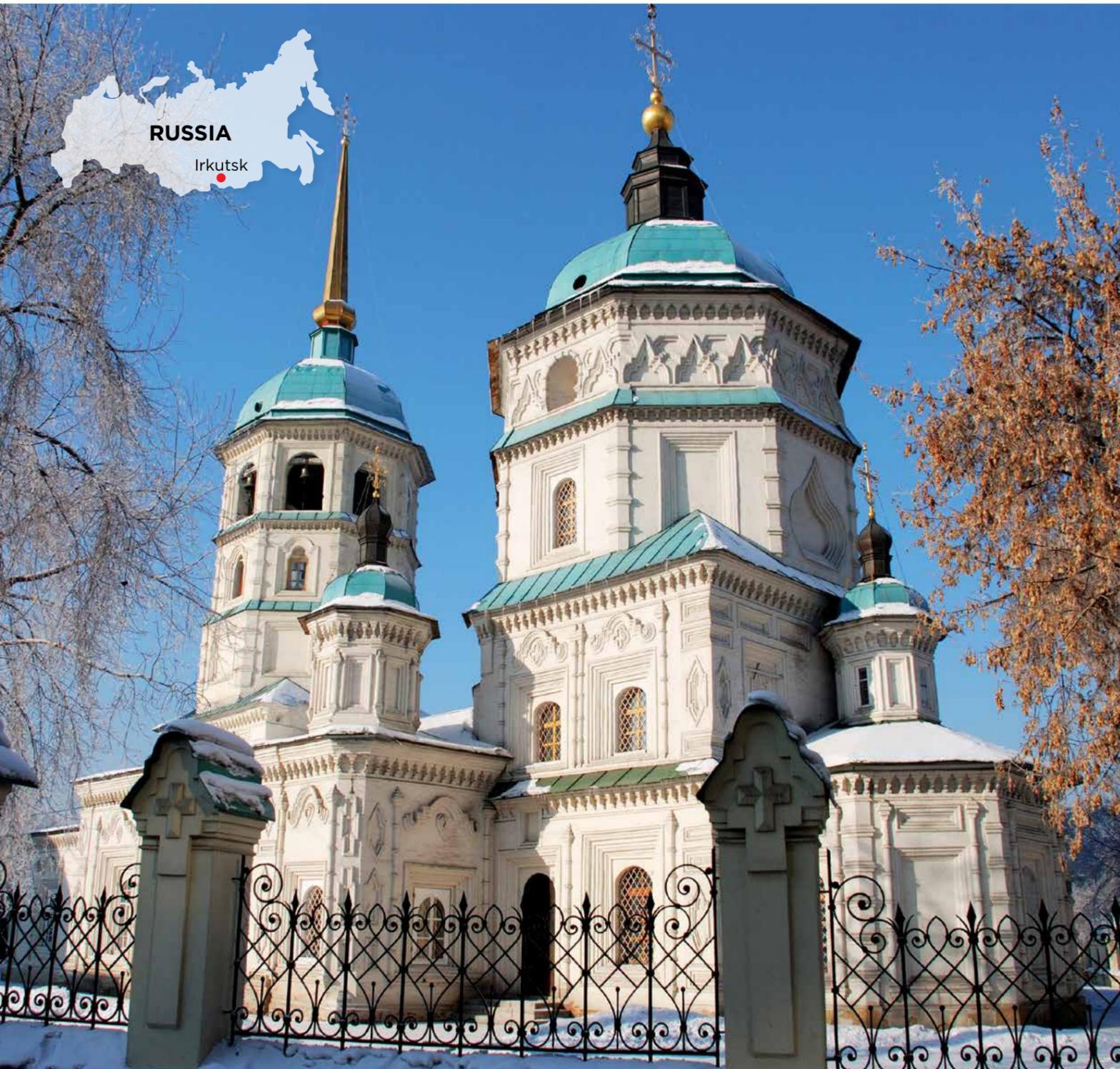
# RUSSIA

Also called the Russian Federation. It is the country with the biggest territory in the world. With the whole of Northern Asia and most of Eastern Europe, the territory stretches over 9 different time-zones. In 1991, the Soviet Union was broken up into 15 separate republics and with Russia playing a central role, the newly formed Russian Federation has been continued to today. The Capital city of Russia is Moscow.



# Irkutsk

Travelers looking to visit Lake Baikal head towards Irkutsk. One of the main stops of the Trans-Siberian Express. Among the many Siberian cities, Irkutsk is considered to be the most beautiful city by far. Some refer to it as the 'Paris of Siberia'.



<b>Location</b>	West of Lake Baikal, of Southeastern Russia.
<b>Area</b>	432km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	601,993 (2012)
<b>Currency</b>	Ruble/RUB
<b>Language</b>	Russian
<b>Climate</b>	A typical continental climate. During winter, temperature drops from -17°C to -35°C. During summer it ranges from 17°C to 33°C.

## SPOT

### Lake Baika

Located on Southeastern area of Siberia. It is 25 million years old, making it the oldest lake in the world. And with a 1,742m depth, it is also the deepest lake in the world. Lastly, it is the biggest freshwater lake in the world, accounting for over 20% of the world's freshwater lakes and over 90% of Russian fresh water lakes. Known as having the cleanest water on Earth, it has many names such as 'Clear Blue Eyes of Siberia' and 'The Holy Sea'.

**Address** ul Lake Baikal, Irkutsk

### Irkutsk Museum of Regional Studies

Established in 1782, it is one of the oldest museums in Russia, and it has preserved various research data of Siberia. There are massive amounts of information on display, with over 30,000 ethnographic research collections of Siberia, the Far East region, Kamchatka, Korea, China, and the people of Mongol. There are also over 100,000 stone tools and photographs of the New Stone Age on display.

**Address** ul Karla Marksa, 13, Irkutsk

### Museum of Baikal

A museum that displays information and specimen of organisms living in Lake Baikal such as the Baikal seals which are the only living mammals in the lake. With the surrounded by ice for over 6 months of the year, it is very difficult to actually see one. At the museum, one can easily find more information about these exquisite creatures and one can purchase CDs and books about the lake.

**Address** ul Arkademeskaya 1, Irkutsk



## SHOPPING

### Karibu

A general store that sells traditional Siberian deer boots, scarves and other necessities. It is relatively small in size, but the qualities of the products sold are excellent. They might be a little bit more expensive than one might expect, but they provide the best quality of any shop around, if you are going to buy Siberian products, purchasing it there while you are in the area is recommended.

**Address** Timiryazeva 34, ul Timiryazeva, 34, Irkutsk

### Prodit

A massive book store in Irkutsk. Located on the 2nd floor of a small shopping center, it carries many books for sale. The Siberian photo book is very popular among travelers. The high-quality collection of Siberian photos are of high value.

**Address** ul Partizanskaya 1, Irkutsk

### New Look

A shopping center located on the left side of Angara River, which flows into Lake Baikal. It is the major shopping mall of Irkutsk and one can purchase clothing, cosmetic products, and other luxury items. High class cafes and restaurants are located here as well.

**Address** ul Терешковой 26, Irkutsk



## ENJOY

### Purchasing Siberian Specialty

The Matryoshka is the classic souvenir of Siberia. It is a wooden doll that has many different expressions and there are even dolls that resemble President Vladimir Putin. Siberian jewels are famous as well. Siberia has a large ore reservoir and the jewels being mined are endless. One can easily purchase cheap to expensive jewels according to their preferences.

### Tasting Omul

Omul is a type of freshwater fish from Lake Baikal. It looks similar to Salmon. Just like other fishes in the lake, it is a primary source of income for Lake Baikal and Omul's eggs are considered a local delicacy. With the number of Omul declining every year, it has been designated as endangered species and only people with authorized licenses can catch one. Locals eat it fried and the taste is one to die for.

### Dog-Sledge Experience

Winter in Irkutsk is very special. Even in the severe cold, there are many fun activities to enjoy. One of them is riding on dog-sledges pulled by Huskies. Wild and yet reliable, Baikal Huskies pull you across the frozen surface of Lake Baikal, making for an unforgettable experience.

# Vladivostok

Vladivostok is a quiet and peaceful port city. Vladivostok means, 'Conquer the East', and while its name has lost its meaning with the city today, the 9288km Trans-Siberian Express begins here.

<b>Location</b>	A port city in the Russian Maritime Province of Russia.
<b>Area</b>	600km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	598,927 (2012)
<b>Currency</b>	Ruble/RUB
<b>Language</b>	Russian
<b>Climate</b>	A typical continental climate. Very cold with long winters and short and cool summer. Temperature drops below to 15°C.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Central Square

The Central Square, with the overwhelming statue of a soldier in its center, is a leisurely resting area for the citizens and travelers of Vladivostok. The statue was built to honor the soldiers of the Soviet Union and is also known as the Revolution Warrior Square. It is a unique place that combines peacefulness of its resting citizens and somber mood of war time Russia.

**Address** Central Square, Vladivostok

## C-56 Submarine Museum

Boasting their status as a military powerhouse, a submarine used during World War II has been transformed into a museum. Vladivostok was a base station of old Russian marines and you can find remaining traces of its history in the massive submarine museum. Once you enter through the small entrance of the submarine, you can discover the telescope, communication room, kitchen, and even the Captain's quarters.

**Address** Korabelnayanaberegnyaya(Ship quay), Vladivostok  
**Telephone** 7-423-221-67-57

## Arsenyev Museum of Natural Science

A native museum named after the famous Russian traveler and explorer, Arsenyev. Opened in 1890, it is the biggest museum of Vladivostok and also the oldest museum in the Primorsky region. The exhibit ranges from nature to ethnology, and even archeology. It houses over 200,000 displays of stuffed animals and even has a herbarium.

**Address** 20, Svetlanskaya Street. Vladivostok  
**Telephone** 4232-41-40-8

## Clever House Shopping Center

The biggest shopping center in Vladivostok, it is located at the intersection of Semenovskaya Street and Aleutskaya Street. At the underground floor, there is a large supermarket where you can purchase hard to find Russian products such as smoked salmon, caviar, and Russian cheese. There is a special Vodka area where you can choose from dozens of local Vodka brands.

**Address** Semenovskaya Street. 15 Vladivostok

## Rodina

A shopping center located right across from the Clever House Shopping Center. Rodina is a shopping center consisting of antique interior furniture, glass handicrafts, and hand-crafted memorabilia. There is a luxurious antique decoration shop on the first floor. With many Russian flavored products on display, it is an interesting area to just window shop.

**Address** Aleutskaya Street. 31 Vladivostok

## Churchill Tobacco

While many European cities ban smoking in public buildings, Russia is lenient. There are many smoking area in public places including hotels and restaurants. Churchill Tobacco houses many Russian cigarettes, Cuban cigars, and International cigarette brands, making it a popular place among both travelers and locals.

**Address** 8, Admiral Fokina Ul, Vladivostok

## Walking along the Amursky Bay

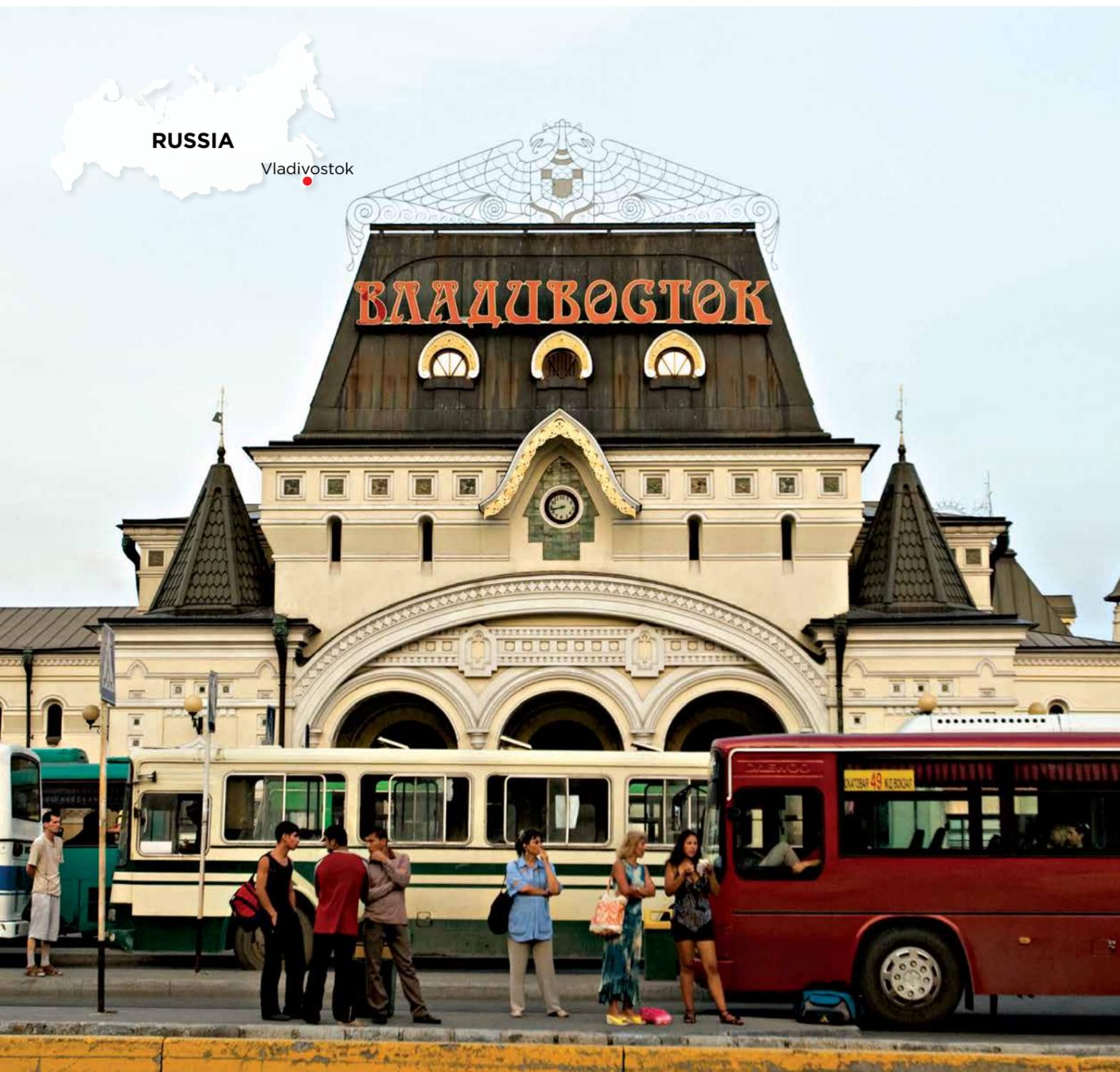
A 2km walkway along the Amursky Bay. It is a perfect place to enjoy the romance of Vladivostok. Along the walkway are cafes, restaurants, bars, and theatres for the locals and travelers to visit. With the romantic sunset as the backdrop, it becomes a street full of romantic couples during the night. The Bay is full of people enjoying marine sports, evening walks, dates, and travelers taking souvenir photographs.

## Climbing Orlineo Gnezdo

It is an observatory 191m above sea level, where you can witness the city landscape of Vladivostok. You can see a city with its a quiet city with retired battleships floating idly during the day, and see the vivid scenery of neon signs during the night. A popular location for weddings and wedding photos, you can see many brides and grooms dressed in beautiful dresses and tuxedos.

## Purchasing Ceramic Crafts

Russian ceramics are delicate and contain beautiful shines, called 'White Gold'. Established in Saint Petersburg by Queen Elizabeth and owned by the royal palace, Lomonsov Porcelain is world famous, and one can come across many different kinds of ceramic craft brands in Russia.



# THAILAND

A country located in the mid Indo-China Peninsula of Southeast Asia. It is comprised of 76 administrative districts. The official name is Kingdom of Thailand and it shares its borders with Myanmar to the northwest, Laos to the east, and Malaysia to the south. It is considered as the top tourist country in Southeast Asia with various eateries and scenery to experience.



# Bangkok

Bangkok is a vibrant city that has well preserved the dazzling artifacts of the Kingdom of Thailand. The sun-glittering kingdom makes one mesmerized in a mysterious experience of seeing an old kingdom as if they had travelled back in time. While the stimulating aroma from the street food vendors will wet one's appetite. Without realizing, one will be holding skewered meat while the sound of food being fried will flood their senses. When full, one can go for an acupuncture treatment, the Thai Massage, which is another excellent experience.

<b>Location</b>	The Capital city of Thailand located in the center of Southern Thailand area. It is established by the mouth of the delta of Chao Phraya, which flows into the Gulf of Thailand.
<b>Area</b>	1568.7km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	8,500,000 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Baht/THB
<b>Language</b>	Thai
<b>Climate</b>	A tropical monsoon area with a climate of high temperature and humidity, it has a year-long average of 28°C. Seasons are divided into dry season (November–April) and wet season (May–October).



## SPOT

### Wat Phra Kaew

A temple with the bell shaped golden roof that any visitors of Thailand will come across at least once. This radiant temple was built 200 years ago as Rama I, the first of the Rama Royal family, moved the Capital to Bangkok and pronounced it as the Royal Temple. Phra Kaew, the emerald statue of Buddha is inside the Bot, the chapel of the temple.

**Address** Wat Phra Kaew, Na Phra Lan road, Phra Nakhon, Bangkok **Telephone** 66-2-224-1833

### Wat Arun

Bigger than Wat Phra Kaew and but not as crowded with tourists. Phra Prang, the 82m tower, is the symbol of this place known as the 'dawn temple'. Originally constructed by the orders of Rama II, Wat Arun became even more glamorous as decorations were added such as the chinese sculptures that were given to Rama IV as gifts. One can climb to the top of the tower, and witness the entire landscape of the Wat Phra Kaew region and the Cao Phraya River.

**Address** 34, Thanon Arun Amrin, Bangkok **Telephone** 66-2-891-1149

### Khaosan Road

Travellers with their tired and sweaty bodies from travelling during the day, come to Khaosan during the night to relax and enjoy the famous Bangkok nightlife. The heavily crowded Khaosan Road is a place filled with fancy memorabilia stores, food stores, and cafes. As every alley in Khaosan Road contains their own personality, one should not make the mistake of staying at one place for too long.

**Address** Khao San Road, Khet Phra Nakhon, Bangkok

## SHOPPING

### Siam Paragon

Luxurious and expensive items unfold before your eyes as in the biggest shopping centre of Bangkok. Voted as the best location for dates among the young people of Bangkok, It is a shopping mall where the hottest trends of Thailand can be found. Elegant cafes and fancy restaurants, IMAX movie theatres, and over 100 electronic stores are located within.

**Address** Rama 1 Road, Pathumwan, 991, Bangkok

### Central World

A shopping mall with the complete collection of world renowned fashion brands and native Thai brands. There are over 500 shops and 100 restaurants. Travelers can easily visit as the mall it is directly connected to multiple hotels, convention centers and studio apartments. One can rest their feet at open cafes, casual dining areas, and large book stores.

**Address** 494, Rajdamri Road, Bangkok

### Chatuchak Weekend Market

A massive traditional market of over 120,000, it opens only on Saturdays and Sundays.

It has everything one can think of and there is a phrase that 'If Chatuchak does not have it, then it does not exist in Bangkok'. Over 7,000 stores are spread about as clothing, memorabilia, groceries, pet animals, interior items are being sold. One thing to remember is that because it is so big, one can easily get lost. Price haggling is a must.

**Address** Kamphaeng 2 Road, Chatuchak, Bangkok

## ENJOY

### Eating Pad Thai and Tom Yum Kung

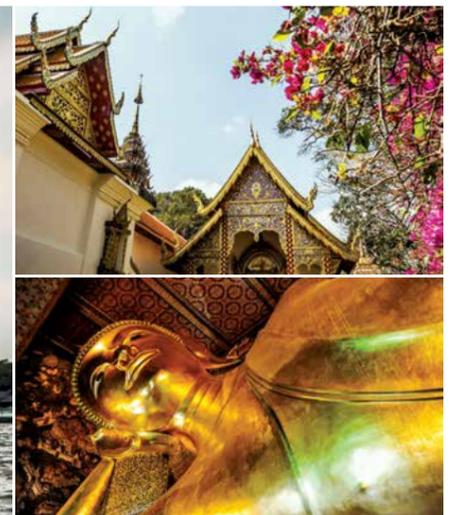
The top two representative foods of Thailand, Pad Thai and Tom Yum Kung are must-eat foods when visiting Bangkok. Pad Thai is a Thai rice noodle, stir-fried with bean sprouts, egg, shrimps, and other secret ingredients, eaten with peanut powder on the side. Tom Yum Kung is a soup boiled with Jumbo shrimps and various spices. It is Spicy and has a vinegary taste. One of the top 3 soups in the world, it has a distinct and unique flavor.

### Watching a Muay Thai Match

Usually called "Thai boxing", Muay Thai is the national sport of the Thai people and there are over 6000 Muay Thai arenas across Thailand. The arenas are divided into halves and shouts can be heard with every punch and kick traded by the fighters. The cacophony of people making bets and bookies rearranging their betting lines will make one's heartbeat rise in an instant.

### Receiving Thai Massage

There is a saying that Thai travel begins with a massage and ends with a massage. The Thai massage is beloved by everyone who visits Thailand, and the same can be said in Bangkok. Top service at affordable prices are a hit among travelers and a variety of choices with fabulous spas and unique therapies are another plus.



# VIETNAM

A communist country that located at the easternmost point of Southeastern Indochina peninsula. Vietnam shares its' borders with China to the north, Laos and Cambodia to the west, and the South China Sea to the east and south. Even though it is a communist country, it is a nominal communist country of communist market system, just like the People's Republic of China. The Capital city of Veitnam is Hanoi, while the biggest city by size and population is Ho Chi Minh City.



# Danang

Despite the lack of elegant French architecture and a fancy nightlife, Danang is a city full of laughter and happiness. The happy and smiling faces of the locals bring smiles to tired travelers' faces. When the sun sets and cool breeze begins to blow, one can enjoy the romantic night view by riding on a river cruise ship.

<b>Location</b>	On the eastern shore of mid Vietnam.
<b>Area</b>	1,256km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,007,000 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Dong/VND
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Climate</b>	Danang is located in the typical monsoon affected region. Different weathers exist in north and south, but Danang is affected by the northern atmosphere.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Ngu Hang Son

Is called 'Marble Mountain' as the whole mountain is made of marbles. Locals show their respect as they consider it as a holy five element mountain. There are five peaks representing the 5 elements metal, wood, water, fire, and earth. You can view the whole mountain from the observatory. There are many marble workshops, selling many rare and precious marble products.

## Cham Sculpture Museum

A place where you can meet sculptures from the Champa Kingdom of 4th~13th century. The 300 sculptures on display had all been excavated by French archeologist groups. The museum is comprised of two separate buildings and the artifacts are organized into different types and time periods. If you are interested in archeology, it is a recommended place to visit.

**Address** 22, Thang 9, Binh-Hien, Hai Chau, Danang  
**Telephone** 84-511-3470-114

## Chinh Toa Danang

The only French piece of architecture in Danang. The weathercock, pointy steel tower and the pink exterior makes it stand out even from afar. Visitors can only enter during the mass on Sundays. However the stained glass inside the cathedral are extremely beautiful. It is located about 10 minutes away from the Cham Sculpture Museum.

**Address** 156, Tran Phu, Hai Chau, Danang

## Han Market

A traditional marketplace of Danang. Fresh seafood and general necessities are found here. It used to be a market for the upper class of Danang, but now it is frequented mainly by the local common people and travelers. It is popular among travelers as one can buy fruits and traditional goods at a reasonable price.

**Address** Cho Han, Le Hong Phong, Hai Chau 2, Danang

## Big C

The biggest shopping centre in Danang. Various store brands are stationed all together. One can enjoy a comfortable shopping experience as it is fully air conditioned. With cheap and high-quality products, it is popular among both locals and travelers.

**Address** 255-257, Hung Vuong, Vinh-Trung, Danang

## Kon Market

If there is the Han Market to the west, there is the Kon Market to the east. If Han Market is specialized for travelers, Kon Market is for the locals. A fabulous place to purchase products, it also provides excellent opportunity to witness and embrace the daily lives of the locals.

**Address** 245, Hung Vuong Street – Hai Chau District

## Tour of Hoi An

Drive 20 minutes to the south of Danang, and you will arrive at Hoi An. Considered a place representing the real, authentic Vietnam, simple houses, kind locals and traditional alleys with unique characteristics can be found here. One can stroll slowly along the roads, or enjoy the nightly lotus lantern festivals of Tubon River.

## Lodging at a Luxury Resort

There are many luxury resorts on the east shore of Danang. A new trending vacation city, there are many resorts with various personalities opening their doors. One is the Vin Pearl Resort, approved by many travelers, and another the Namhai Resort, a top-of-the-line luxury getaway. These resorts promise you the best time of your life in Danang.

## Golf Rounds in Danang

The Danang Golf Club in south Danang, promises a breathtaking view. It is the number 1 golf course of Vietnam and it also showcases the first 'Dunes Course' in Southeast Asia. It is a luxury golf course with excellent service, equipments, and facilities. Teeing off into the beautiful scenery makes one's exhaustion from travelling disappear into the horizon.



# Hai Phong

The 3rd biggest city in Vietnam after Hanoi and Ho Chi Minh City, Hai Phong means 'Red Phoenix Flower'. It is the biggest port city of Vietnam and has a strategic post in the North Vietnamese region. As a port with access to deep sea waters, large vessel transportation was developed immensely, and thus the city became the driving force of economical growth in North Vietnam. The Phoenix Flower, which can be seen from anywhere in Hai Phong, is the symbol of the city.

<b>Location</b>	The biggest port city of Vietnam, it is located on the delta of Song Koi River, of North Vietnam.
<b>Area</b>	1,503km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	1,946,000 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Dong/VND
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Climate</b>	Hai Phong is located in a region that is affected by typical tropical monsoon weather and is usually affected heavily by the northern atmosphere. It has similar weather characteristics as Hanoi.

SPOT

SHOPPING

ENJOY

## Du Hang Pagoda

Located in the area with most native Vietnamese architectures in Hai Pong. Even despite several reconstructions, it is still considered as the best place to witness the traditional Vietnamese architecture. Just taking a stroll in the streets can become an excellent travel experience. In small ponds in various spots, fishes and turtles can be found. Just feeding them small pieces of bread can become a memorable experience.

**Address** 121, du Hang Street, Le Chan District, Hai Phong  
**Telephone** 84-313-569-600

## Hai Phong Museum

A historical museum of Hai Phong. The building from the colonized era with its bright red exterior is very dominating. It houses many artifacts and information about the history of the North Vietnamese region. There are also photographs, jewelry, and other relics on display. It is not huge in size, but the collection is very impressive. Admission is free.

**Address** 66, P Dien Bien Phu, Hai Phong

## Vietnam Navy Museum

A navy museum located by the Rao Bridge. Established in 1975. It houses many materials related to the independence of Vietnam in the 20th century. Many research materials of Naval battle victories during the Vietnam War can be found here.

**Address** P Dien Bien, Phu, Hai Phong

## VinCom Hai Phong

Hai Phong branch of the VinCom company. It is a massive shopping mall selling various clothing, cosmetic products, fragrances, furniture, and grocery. It is frequently visited by locals and travelers alike. As Hai Phong is very hot and humid, the fully air conditioned interior is a blessing for any shoppers.

**Address** 1, Le Thanh Tong, May To, Ngo Quyen, Hai Phong

## Parkson

Hai Phong branch of Parkson Department stores. Even though the floors are not that high, it still houses many brand stores. Clothing, cosmetic products, and groceries are all bunched up together. It is connected to the highway, so it is very accessible if nothing else.

**Address** Dong Khe, Ngo Quyen, Hai Phong

## QuanHoa Flower Market

A huge flower market established by the French in 1941. It is nearby the Tam Bac pond of the French Colony region. The collection of flowers is enormous, showcasing the love for flowers by the Vietnamese people. Just sightseeing here will result in time well spent.

## Tour of Cat Ba

An island in the Hai Phong region. It can be accessed by boat. It is quieter than the Ha Long Bay and one can explore through the downsized version of the Lan Ha Bay maze. You can visit the Water Village and taste cooked squids, paddle your kayak, visit the remote beaches, or explore the roads by riding on a motorcycle.

## Tasting Seafood Cuisine

Tasting the seafood cuisine is a must for any visitors of Hai Phong. The cooking methods of seafood are similar to the methods of Hanoi. However, seafood in Hai Phong is much fresher. Nem Hai San, crabmeats, vegetables, and fried-dish noodles are very popular. One can enjoy oysters, area-specialty crab noodles, and lobsters at a very low price.

## Following the Footsteps of the French

At Tran Hung Dao Street and Dien Bien PhuStreet, the colonized area has beenpreserved very well. By walking down these streets, one can realize how well the French colony artifacts are preserved. Tam Bac Lake, a nearby fishing area, is recommended to visit as well.



# Hanoi

The lake of Hanoi provides a magical soothing feeling just by looking at it. The side of the lake is dense with forest trees and is the perfect place for quiet meditation. When in need of organizing troubling thoughts, calm yourself while walking across the bridge. At nearby HoanKim, there are many intimate tea shops and restaurants which add to the quaint beauty of the lake.



<b>Location</b>	Located by the Red River Delta of North Vietnam.
<b>Area</b>	921km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	6,936,900 (2014)
<b>Currency</b>	Dong/VND
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Climate</b>	Weather of Hanoi is a typical humid subtropical climate. Hot and humid in summer while dry and relatively cool in winter. Summer season is usually from May to September and from November to March is the dry winter season.

## SPOT

### Lang Chu tích Ho Chi Minh

The resting place of Ho Chi Minh's spirit. Despite his wish to be cremated, his body was conserved using a special technique, as a way of praising his lifetime. The level of conservation is so high that it is almost hard to believe it to be a 50 year old corpse. Photographs are banned and one must enter the facility with a reverent attitude. It might be better to take a tour of Ho Chi Minh's house of birth which is nearby.

**Address** Hung Vuong, Dien Bien, Ba Dinh, Hanoi

### NhathoCuaBac

A cathedral located on the northeastern direction from the Lang Chu tích Ho Chi Minh, about 20 minutes walking distance. The cathedral was built in the 1930s, and the unique feature is the rising bell tower on its side. President Clinton and President Bush attended the church services when they visited Hanoi. An interesting aspect is that both Catholic mass and Protestant service can both be held here.

**Address** Phan DinhPhung, QuanThanh, Ba Dinh, Hanoi

### Ho Chi Minh Museum

A museum built in 1990 to celebrate 100 year anniversary of Ho Chi Minh's birth. There are Ho Chi Minh museums all over Vietnam but the one in the Capital city of Hanoi is the biggest. The unique feature is that it is different from a conventional boring museum. It draws one's interest with many elaborate attractions and can be mistaken as an art installation. The poems and articles written by Ho Chi Minh when he was a journalist, are on display.

**Address** Chua Mot Cot, Doi Can, Ba Dinh, Hanoi  
**Telephone** 84-4-3846-3757



## SHOPPING

### Cho Dong Xuan

The first marketplace of Hanoi, destroyed in the 1994 fire, but has been reconstructed with modern architecture. The first floor has a massive fountain and many grocery stores, while the second floor has many clothing and fabric stores. The walkways are very narrow and with so many wholesale stores, it is difficult to sightsee with ease.

**Address** Dong Xuan, HoanKiem, Hanoi

### Night Market Street

Night Market Street takes place every Friday to Sunday. It is a popular place for the locals as clothing, shoes, and various goods can be cheaply purchased. One cannot leave out snacks here. Surprisingly, a popular snack is stir-fried Rice Cake and Gimbab. Deep fried Gimbab is a local specialty.

**Address** Dong Xuan, HoanKiem, Hanoi

### Old Quarter

As the central area of Hanoi, it is full of attractions and eateries. It is crowded with travelers looking to buy Vietnamese memorabilia for their trip. There are various traditional handicrafts and accessories to be purchased. Price negotiations are a must as the common practice among sellers is to charge a higher price for travelers. If negotiations are not your thing, just sightseeing is recommended.

**Address** Hang Buon, HoanKiem, Hanoi

## ENJOY

### Tour of French Architecture Buildings

Vietnam became a colony of France in 1882. In a rebellion against France, the Vietnam War took place in 1945 and with the victory of the North Vietnamese army, led by Ho Chi Minh, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam was established in 1976. Hanoi is a city that has been under French control for close to a 100 years. The French-inspired buildings provide an exotic landscape.

### Watching Piles of Flowers Riding on the Road

When walking the streets of Hanoi, you can easily see bicycles carrying piles of flowers. During the hectic schedules of everyday life, flowers bring peace to one's heart. Vietnamese people know how to enjoy a single piece of flower daily, not just during a special occasion. Inspired by the local customs, travelers are inclined to purchase flowers as well. A universal expression of the world, people's faces bloom into smiles when graced with flowers.

### Enjoying Thousands of Street Foods

Vietnamese street food is at par with food from the so called 'Heaven of Street Food, Thailand'. Starting from basic rice noodles to Coconut leaf wrapped glutinous rice, clear spring rolls, charcoaled pig noodles, and peanut buttered beef jerky, the choices are endless. With such a huge variety choices at cheap prices, no wonder it is cheered by so many travelers.



# Ho Chi Minh City

The second biggest city of Vietnam, named after the first president of Vietnam, Ho Chi Minh City. Called 'Paris of East', with over 300 years of French influence on the city, there are many French architectural buildings. Enjoy the romantic atmosphere provided by the People's Committee Building and Notre Dame Cathedral. With the exotic landscape in your backdrop, walk into any café and enjoy the aromatic Vietnamese coffee as Vietnamese is the 2nd biggest coffee manufacturing country of the world.

<b>Location</b>	A city located in the southern part of Annamite Range of South Vietnam. It is located in the middle of Red River Delta.
<b>Area</b>	2.095km <sup>2</sup>
<b>Population</b>	8,244,400 (2015)
<b>Currency</b>	Dong/VND
<b>Language</b>	Vietnamese
<b>Climate</b>	Weather of Ho Chi Minh City is a typical humid subtropical climate. Hot and humid in summer, and relatively cool and dry in winter.



SPOT

## Notre Dame Cathedral

Like every other city that was under French occupation, Ho Chi Minh City has a cathedral which shares the same name with the Notre Dame Cathedral in Paris, France. The statue of the Virgin Mary and the two 40m steeples draw your attention as you enter. The construction by the French took 18 years to complete. It is a popular location for wedding photos with its gorgeous New Romanesque exterior design.

## Toa Bha UBND TP

The oldest and one of the most beautiful French architectures in Ho Chi Minh City, it is considered to be the landmark of the City. Originally it was a hotel used by the French, but currently it is being re purposed as a government agency. Some assess it as the highlight of the 19th century Vietnamese architecture with its delicate design and beautiful exterior. A famous sight in the dark, it draws many travelers during the night.

**Address** 86, Le Thanh Ton Q 1, Ho Chi Minh City

## Central Post Office

Another masterpiece of Gustave Eiffel, the designer of the Eiffel Tower, the unique French style of architecture is displayed magnificently. Inside, there is a massive picture of Premier Ho Chi Minh City in the center and workers can be seen busily working further inside. On the classical arched ceiling, there is a huge map of Ho Chi Minh City.

**Address** Ben Nghe, tp, Ho Chi Minh City

SHOPPING

## Ben Thanh Market

An indoor wholesale market with over 4,000 stores, selling Vietnamese coffee, cosmetics, groceries, and accessories. Various imitation cosmetics and coffee products are a big hit. Time is sure to fly by as many products draw your attention away.

**Address** Le Loi Q 1, Ho Chi Minh City

## Vincom Centre

A massive shopping mall surrounded by glass walls. It has many famous fashion brand shops, jewelry stores, and cosmetic stores. A popular dating location among young couples, every weekend it is full of locals and travelers shopping inside.

**Address** 72, Le Thanh Ton St, Phuong Ben Nghe, Quan 1, Ho Chi Minh City

## Chi Minh Dong Khoi Street

The best shopping street of Ho Chi Minh City by far. It is the most vibrant area within the city and there are department stores and shopping centers everywhere you look. Aodai tailor shops, and antique stores can be found as well. There is a large number of people passing through as the Notre Dame Cathedral, Central Post Office, and a civil theatre is nearby, drawing the attention of people all over.

**Address** Phuong Ben Nghe, Quan 1, Ho Chi Minh City

ENJOY

## Enjoyment of Vietnamese Coffee

Ca Phe Sua Da means thick and sweet Vietnamese iced coffee. Pour a bit of evaporated milk into your cup, and pour black coffee over it topping it off with ice. While the sweet and bitter taste is both liked and disliked by many, if you are visiting the 2nd largest coffee producing country Vietnam, one must give this unique flavor a try.

## Tasting the Authentic Rice Noodles

A dish made by pouring hot broth on rice noodles with vegetables such as hot peppers and onions on top is called 'Pho'. Usually eaten during the morning hours, it drew up a huge interest in South Korea as well. It originated from the North Vietnam region and according to personal preferences, chicken, pork, and beef can be added.

## A Look into Civilized Life of Ho Chi Minh City

There lies a civil theatre at the intersection of Dong Khoi Street and Le Loi Street, the center of Ho Chi Minh City. Built during the end of 19th century, it was used as an Opera house during French occupation. Presently, it is the number one location for cultural life by the Vietnamese citizens. It houses Operas, musicals, and various cultural performances. Visiting will result in a special experience for you.



# INDEX

## CHINA

Chengdu.....08p  
 Dalian..... 10p  
 Dujiangyan... 12p  
 Foshan..... 14p  
 Guangzhou... 16p  
 Hangzhou..... 18p  
 Lianyungang..20p  
 Liupanshui...22p  
 Qingdao.....24p  
 Qingyuan.....26p  
 Sanya..... 28p  
 Shanghai..... 30p  
 Shaoguan.....32p  
 Shenyang.....34p  
 Suzhou..... 36p  
 Tianjin..... 38p  
 Weihai..... 40p  
 Yantai..... 42p  
 Zhangjiajie... 44p  
 Zhaoqing..... 46p  
 Zhengzhou... 48p

## CHINESE TAIPEI

Kaohsiung.....52p  
 Taichung.....54p  
 Tainan.....56p

## INDONESIA

Bitung..... 60p  
 Jakarta..... 62p  
 Surabaya..... 64p  
 Yogyakarta..... 66p

## JAPAN

Fukuoka..... 70p  
 Kagoshima..... 72p  
 Kitakyushu..... 74p  
 Kumamoto..... 76p  
 Miyazaki..... 78p  
 Shimonoseki...80p

## KOREA

Andong.....84p  
 Busan.....86p  
 Busan Haeundae-gu...88p  
 Busan Jung-gu.....90p  
 Buyeo-gun.....92p  
 Changwon.....94p  
 Chuncheon.....96p  
 Daegu.....98p  
 Daegu Jung-gu.....100p  
 Daejeon.....102p  
 Donghae.....104p  
 Ganghwa-gun.....106p  
 Gangneung.....108p  
 Geoje.....110p  
 Gimhae.....112p  
 Goyang.....114p  
 Gunsan.....116p  
 Gwangju.....118p  
 Gyeongju.....120p  
 Hadong-gun.....122p  
 Iksan.....124p  
 Incheon.....126p  
 Jeollabuk-do.....128p  
 Jeonju.....130p  
 Namhae-gun.....132p  
 Pohang.....134p  
 Sokcho.....136p  
 Tongyeong.....138p  
 Ulju-gun.....140p

Ulsan.....142p  
 Ulsan Dong-gu..144p  
 Ulsan Nam-gu..146p  
 Yeongju.....148p

## MALAYSIA

Georgetown.....152p  
 Ipoh..... 154p  
 Kota Bharu..... 156p  
 Kota Kinabalu... 158p  
 Kuala Lumpur...160p  
 Melaka..... 162p  
 Taiping.....164p

## PHILIPPINES

Manila.....168p

## RUSSIA

Irkutsk.....172p  
 Vladivostok.....174p

## THAILAND

Bangkok.....178p

## VIETNAM

Danang.....182p  
 Hai Phong.....184p  
 Hanoi.....186p  
 Ho Chi Minh City..188p



# TPO Members

85 city members,  
 44 industry members

## CITY MEMBERS

### CHINA

Chengdu  
 Dalian  
 Dujiangyan  
 Foshan  
 Guangzhou  
 Hangzhou  
 Lianyungang  
 Liupanshui  
 Qingdao  
 Qingyuan  
 Sanya  
 Shanghai  
 Shaoguan  
 Shenyang  
 Suzhou  
 Tianjin  
 Urumqi  
 Weihai  
 Yantai  
 Zhangjiajie  
 Zhaoqing  
 Zhengzhou

### CHINESE TAIPEI

Kaohsiung  
 Taichung  
 Tainan

### THAILAND

Bangkok

### VIETNAM

Danang  
 Hai Phong  
 Hanoi  
 Ho Chi Minh

### INDONESIA

Bitung  
 Jakarta  
 Surabaya  
 Yogyakarta

### MALAYSIA

Georgetown  
 Ipoh  
 Kota Bharu  
 Kota Kinabalu  
 Kuala Lumpur  
 Melaka  
 Taiping

### RUSSIA

Irkutsk  
 Vladivostok

### JAPAN

Fukuoka  
 Kagoshima  
 Kitakyushu  
 Kumamoto  
 Miyazaki  
 Shimonoseki  
 Takamatsu  
 Takeo

### PHILIPPINES

Manila

### KOREA

Andong  
 Busan  
 Busan Haeundae-gu  
 Busan Jung-gu  
 Buyeo-gun  
 Changwon  
 Chuncheon  
 Daegu  
 Daegu Jung-gu  
 Daejeon  
 Donghae  
 Ganghwa-gun  
 Gangneung  
 Geoje  
 Gimhae  
 Goyang  
 Gunsan  
 Gwangju  
 Gyeongju  
 Hadong-gun  
 Iksan  
 Incheon  
 Jeollabuk-do  
 Jeonju  
 Namhae-gun  
 Pohang  
 Sokcho  
 Tongyeong  
 Ulju-gun  
 Ulsan  
 Ulsan Dong-gu  
 Ulsan Nam-gu  
 Yeongju

## INDUSTRY MEMBERS

### CHINA

Guangzhou Garden Hotel  
 Guangzhou Star Cruises Co., Ltd.  
 GZL International Travel Service Ltd.  
 Shandong Channel International Travel Service Co., Ltd.  
 China Travel international (Xinjiang) Ltd.  
 China Comfort Xi'an International Travel Service Co., Ltd.  
 Dalian Gulian International Travel Service  
 CITS Guangdong  
 China Travel International Sanya Co., Ltd.  
 Hainan Gaoli Holiday Travel Service Co.,Ltd

### JAPAN

Kagoshima Convention & Visitors Bureau  
 Fukuoka Convention & Visitors Bureau  
 JTB Corp. Fukuoka Office

### KOREA

BEXCO  
 Busan Tourism Association  
 Arum Travel Service Co., Ltd.  
 Cheongsong Travel Service Co., Ltd.  
 Road ABC Media Co., Ltd.  
 TourJapan Co., Ltd.  
 Intravel Ltd.  
 Haeundae Centum Hotel  
 Daegu Tourism Association  
 Lee Convention  
 Busan Tourism High School  
 The Korea Academic Society of Tourism and Leisure  
 Solar Travel Agency  
 BS FunTour  
 Benikea Jeonju Hansung Tourist Hotel  
 Sky Tour  
 JB Tour  
 PANWORLD Dream  
 TourFun Co.,Ltd.  
 Stanford Hotel  
 Tongyeong Tourism Development Corporation  
 Dongwon Resort  
 Dongback Tour Corporation  
 Wolseong E&C

### INDIA

Abroaders Consultancy India Pvt. Ltd.

### MALAYSIA

Taiping Tourist Association

### MONGOLIA

Ancient Nomads Tour Agency

### RUSSIA

Gavan Tour-center Co. Ltd

### U.S.A

MCM Group Holdings Ltd.

### VIETNAM

Haiphong Vanhoa One Member Limited Corporation  
 Haiphong Vocational College of Tourism



**Tourism Promotion Organization  
for Asia Pacific Cities**

**TPO Contact Information**

Address. TPO Secretariat, No.7 Jonghabundongjang-ro, Yeonje-gu, Busan 47500, Korea

TEL. +82-51-502-2984~7 FAX. +82-51-502-1968

E-mail. secretariat @ aptpo.org

Web Site. <http://www.aptpo.org>

